159021

Scientific and Technical Information Center

# SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Requester's Full Name:  Art Unit: 1624 Phone N  Location (Bldg/Room#): 5 CO1 (M  ***********************************	umber: <u>2-                                      </u>	alts Format Preferred (circ	10   6 / 1 2 98 cie): (PAPÉR) DISK
To ensure an efficient and quality search, ple	ase attach a copy of the cover's	heet, claims, and abstract or fil	lout the following:
Title of Invention:			
Inventors (please provide full names):	•		
Earliest Priority Date:		,	
Search Topic: Please provide a detailed statement of the sear elected species or structures, keywords, synony Define any terms that may have a special mean	ms, acronyms, and registry num ning. Give examples or relevant	bers, and combine with the conceitations, authors, etc., if known	cept or utility of the invention. i.
*For Sequence Searches Only* Please includappropriate serial number.	e all pertinent information (pare	nt, child, divisional, or issued po	atent numbers) along with the
H <sub>2</sub> N S	OCH <sub>3</sub> H H H COO	CH <sub>3</sub>	J Do J
Search#1 @Q+=	= N 4 L26		_huts/
reach #2 CAS react Q=	= H + .	N-H/C H/C hohty	because w aminh 5 alto
	; ,		#1.83
STAFF USE ONLY	**************************************	Vendors and cost when	nere applicable
Searcher:	NA Sequence (#)	STN	Dialog
Searcher Phone #: 27 164	A A Sequence (#)	Questel/Orbit	Lexis/Nexis
Date Searcher Picked Up: 7 2106	Structure (#)	Westlaw	WWW/Internet
Date Completed:	Bibliographic Litigation	In-house sequenCommercialInterference	Oligomer Score/Length SPDI Encode/Transl
Searcher Prep & Review Time:	Fulltext	Other (	specify)
Online Time:	Other		•

ACCESS DB #	
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY	

### Scientific and Technical Information Center

## SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Requester's Full Name:	MARK BERCHE	Examiner # : <u>59193</u> D	ate: 7/12/05
Location (Bldg/Room#): 5 CC	hone Number: 2- 0663 21 (Mailbox #): 5C18 Re: ***********	_ Serial Number:sults Format Preferred (circle)	A******
To ensure an efficient and quality se	arch, please attach a copy of the cover	sheet, claims, and abstract or fill ou	(The following:
Title of Invention:			
Inventors (please provide full na	mes):		
Earliest Priority Date:			· · ·
elected species or structures, keywords	the search topic, and describe as specifi s, synonyms, acronyms, and registry nun cial meaning. Give examples or relevant	bers, and combine with the concept	be searched. Include the or utility of the invention.
*For Sequence Searches Only* Pleas appropriate serial number.	e include all pertinent information (part Second Stepoy CVI OVI	ent, child, divisional, or issued patent 8 J LOS 106712 8 T 1083087	numbers) along with the IS (&fn.19-22) Ib
	0 N-OC		
Hal - CH2 -	E-L-N-J-S	$\int_{c/s} = A$	<b>)</b>
AM Aust Aust	BANAM	C-0	è
CAS read	Hapt Hall N-	5 B - & - NH2	
	The @ & B o	ante in some step	or 6, ther 6
	vater	and the south	
A. My fail of desploted	form fractent is not	WY VILP	
			43662
			7500
TAFF USE ONLY	**************************************	******************	*****
earcher:	NA Sequence (#)	Vendors and cost where a	pplicable Dialog
earcher Phone #:	AA Sequence (#)		Lexis/Nexis
earche: Location:		Westlaw	WWW/Internet
ate Searcher Picked Up:	Bibliographic	In-house sequence sys	
late Completed:	Litigation	CommercialOligon InterferenceSPDI	nerScore/Length Encode/Transl
earcher Prep & Review Time:	Fullter	Other (specify	)

### Scientific and Technical Information Center

### SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Requester's Full Name:	MARK BERCH	Examiner #: 59193 Date:  Serial Number:  Pagulto Format Professed (single): 6	7/12/05
Art Unit: 1624	Phone Number: 2- 0663	Serial Number:	1067/298
****************	0/ (Mailbox #): 5 C/ 8	Results Format Preferred (circle):	APEK DISK ***********
To ensure an efficient and quality	search, please attach a copy of the co	ver sheet, claims, and abstract or fill out the	<u>4</u> 10/830806 following:
Title of Invention:			
Inventors (please provide full n	ames):		
Earliest Priority Date:		1	•
elected species or structures, keywor	ds, synonyms, acronyms, and registry	ecifically as possible the subject matter to be s numbers, and combine with the concept or at vant citations, authors, etc., if known.	
* For Sequence Searches Only* Ple appropriate serial number.	ase include all pertinent information ( Second Step of Co	parent, child, divisional, or issued patent nun { 18	thers) along with the
	· ·	10 5 50 50 60	
•	,-OC		
	ON		
Hal - CH2 -	· E — N —	.5	
1 )-00		Lak = A	
	7		
A must have	ezero s;	C-0	•
11 // //		/( 0	
		<b>S</b>	
CAS react	10 1 II.	N-2-NH2	· •
C)) > / Cener	H T H21	V=10 /11/2	
·		_	
	ed form of readent is no	L. Itan out 7	
+ mu Cil : A disilat	ed form of reactant is he	M WALLEY ON ]	
Hence se	archet 3	* *	
	<u>:</u>		10262
			#415
		<b>k</b> .	
**********	**********	***********	*****
STAFF USE ONLY	Type of Search	Vendors and cost where appli	icable
earcher:	NA Sequence (#)	STN	Dialog
earcher Phone #:	AA Sequence (#)	Questel/Orbit	_ Lexis/Nexis
earcher Location:	Structure (#)	Westlaw	WWW/Internet
Date Searcher Picked Up:	Bibliographic	In-house sequence system	s
Date Completed:	Litigation	CommercialOligomer	
earcher Prep & Review Time:	Fulltext	Interference SPDI Other (specify)	Encode/Transl

=> fil casreact
FILE 'CASREACT' ENTERED AT 11:38:19 ON 26 JUL 2005
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR CUSTOMER AGREEMENT
COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE CONTENT:1840 - 24 Jul 2005 VOL 143 ISS 4

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

Some CASREACT records are derived from the ZIC/VINITI database (1974-1991) provided by InfoChem, INPI data prior to 1986, and Biotransformations database compiled under the direction of Professor Dr. Klaus Kieslich.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d sta que L18 STR

NODE ATTRIBUTES:
NSPEC IS RC AT 37
CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 21
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RSPEC 11 NUMBER OF NODES IS STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L20 2 SEA FILE=CASREACT SSS FUL L18 ( 5 REACTIONS)

100.0% DONE 7 VERIFIED 5 HIT RXNS 2 DOCS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

### => d bib abs fhit retable tot

```
L20
    ANSWER 1 OF 2 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     141:6965 CASREACT
ΑN
     Preparation of prodrug esters of ceftriaxone
TI
     Raina, Vandna; Kumar, Yatendra; Aryan, Ram Chander
TN
PA
     Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India
     PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
PΙ
     WO 2004046153
                       A1
                            20040603
                                           WO 2003-IB5327
                                                             20031121
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO,
             NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ,
             TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,
             TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN; GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI IN 2002-DE1175
                      20021121
    MARPAT 141:6965
OS
GI
```

OME
$$H_2N \longrightarrow N$$

$$C - CO - NH$$

$$C + CO_2R$$

$$CH_2 - S$$

$$N$$

$$CH_2 - S$$

$$N$$

$$O$$

AB The invention relates to prodrug esters of ceftriaxone of formula I [R = alkyl, 1-alkanoyloxyalkyl, 1-alkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, alkoxy]. The invention also relates to processes for preparing prodrug esters of ceftriaxone, pharmaceutical compns. that include the prodrug esters and to methods for using the prodrug esters. The prodrug esters of ceftriaxone are useful as antimicrobial agents and are

suitable for oral administration (no data). Thus, I [R = 1-(cyclohexyloxycarbonyloxy)ethyl] was prepared by reaction of ceftriaxone and 1-iodoethyl cyclohexyl carbonate with DBU in N,N-dimethylacetamide.

RX(1) OF 3 A + B ===> C

Α

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & & \\
 & & \\$$

C

RX(1)

STAGE(1)

RGT D 6674-22-2 DBU, E 64-19-7 AcOH

SOL 127-19-5 AcNMe2

STAGE(2)

RCT A 73384-59-5

STAGE(3)

RCT B 102672-57-1 PRO C 695190-95-5

L20 ANSWER 2 OF 2 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 136:37629 CASREACT

TI Method of producing and HPLC analyzing ceftriaxone disodium

IN Shr, Kai-Shiang; Liou, Ching-Wei; Wang, Jia-Lin; Jung, Yu-Shan; Chen,
Huei-Rung

PA Development Center for Biotechnology, Taiwan

SO Taiwan, 18 pp. CODEN: TWXXA5

DT Patent

LA Chinese

FAN.CNT 1

.CN1 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

PI TW 378211 B 20000101 TW 1995-84100960 19950207

PRAI TW 1995-84100960 19950207

AB Title compound was prepared from 7-ACA, tetrahydro-2-methyl-3-thioxo-1,2,4-triazine-5,6-dione, and  $(\alpha Z)$ -2-[[chloroacetyl]amino]- $\alpha$ [methoxyimino]-4-thiazoleacetic acid and was HPLC analyzed using HOAc:CH3CN = 87:13.

RX(5) OF 25 ... I ===> M...

I

 $\stackrel{(5)}{\longrightarrow}$ 

M YIELD 60%

RX(5) RCT I 74578-70-4

RGT N 62-56-6 Thiourea, O 298-14-6 KHCO3

PRO M 73384-59-5

SOL 7732-18-5 Water

NTE 5 h

=>

=> fil casreact FILE 'CASREACT' ENTERED AT 11:58:36 ON 26 JUL 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR CUSTOMER AGREEMENT COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE CONTENT: 1840 - 24 Jul 2005 VOL 143 ISS 4

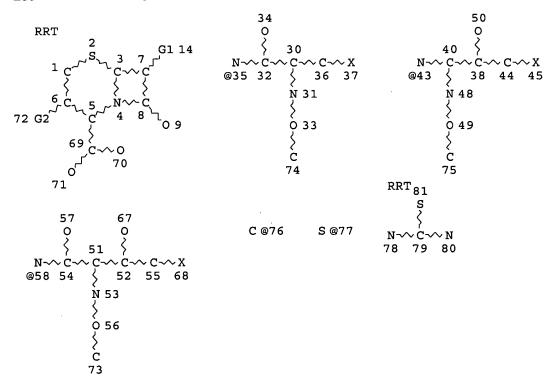
New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

Some CASREACT records are derived from the ZIC/VINITI database (1974-1991) provided by InfoChem, INPI data prior to 1986, and Biotransformations database compiled under the direction of Professor Dr. Klaus Kieslich.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d sta que L39

STR



VAR G1=35/43/58 VAR G2=76/77 NODE ATTRIBUTES: CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 71 CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 73 RC AT 74 CONNECT IS M1 75 CONNECT IS M1 RC AT CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 76 CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 77 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

**GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:** 

RSPEC 1

NUMBER OF NODES IS 49

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

14 SEA FILE=CASREACT SSS FUL L39 ( 30 REACTIONS)

100.0% DONE 98 VERIFIED 30 HIT RXNS 14 DOCS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

#### => d l41 bib abs fhit retable tot

ANSWER 1 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 143:26419 CASREACT

- Process for preparing cephalosporins with salified intermediate TI
- Monguzzi, Riccardo; Manca, Antonio; Marsili, Leonardo; Zenoni, Maurizio TN
- PΑ Acs Dobfar S.P.A., Italy
- U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 21 pp., Cont. of U.S. Ser. No. 821,986. SO CODEN: USXXCO

DTPatent

LA English

EXM CMT 2

PAN.CNI Z					
PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
PI US 2005119478	A1 20050602	US 2004-916532	20040812		
US 2005119244	A1 20050602	US 2004-821986	20040412		
PRAI IT 2003-MI2354	20031202		•		
IT 2004-MI233	20040212				
US 2004-821986	20040412				
GT	•				

#### \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

Cephalosporins I [R1 = H; R2 = H, Me, CH2OMe, CH2OAc, CH:CH2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7] may be conveniently prepared by a process in which a benzathinium salt II: HZ+ [X = Cl, Br; Z = benzathine] is reacted with thiourea. Thus, sodium ceftiofur [I; R1 = Na, R2 = R5] was prepared from (6R,7R)-7-amino-3-[[(2-furanylcarbonyl)thio]methyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid via esterification with Me3SiCl in THF followed by treatment with N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, acylation with (Z)-ClCH2COC(:NOMe)COCl in EtOAc/DMF, reaction with benzathine diacetate in H2O in the presence of Et3N, cyclocondensation with thiourea in THf containing Et3N and salt formation with sodium 2-ethylhexanoate in THF. The resulting product may be crystallized as a sodium salt, as an internal salt, or as a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

RX(3) OF 8 ...W + C ===> X

 $Ph-CH_2-NH-CH_2-CH_2-NH-CH_2-Ph$ 

W: CM 1

W: CM 2

Na

Х

RX(3) RCT W 852569-89-2

STAGE(1) SOL 7732-18-5 Water, 109-99-9 THF

STAGE(2) RGT H 121-44-8 Et3N

jan delaval - 26 july 2005

STAGE (3)

```
RCT C 62-56-6
           STAGE (4)
              RGT Y 60-00-4 EDTA, Z 7775-14-6 Na2(S2O4), AA 7440-44-0 Carbon
           STAGE (5)
              SOL 7732-18-5 Water
           STAGE (6)
              RGT AB 64-18-6 HCO2H
           STAGE (7)
              RGT AC 64-17-5 EtOH
           STAGE (8)
              SOL 7732-18-5 Water, 67-56-1 MeOH
              RGT K 19766-89-3 Na 2-ethylhexanoate
           STAGE (10)
              SOL 141-78-6 AcOEt
           STAGE (11)
           STAGE(12)
              SOL 141-78-6 AcOEt
           STAGE (13)
              SOL 141-78-6 AcOEt
         PRO X 64485-93-4
         NTE fourth stage quench Celite; eleventh stage seed crystal
L41 ANSWER 2 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    143:7532 CASREACT
TI
    Process for preparing cephalosporins with salified intermediate
    Monguzzi, Riccardo; Manca, Antonio; Marsili, Leonardo; Zenoni, Maurizio
IN
PA
    ACS Dobfar S.P.A., Italy
SO
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN.CNT 2
    PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
    -----
                    ----
                                        -----
                   A1
                                        US 2004-821986
PΙ
    US 2005119244
                          20050602
                                                         20040412
    US 2005119478
                    A1
                          20050602
                                        US 2004-916532 20040812
PRAI IT 2003-MI2354 20031202
                    20040212
    IT 2004-MI233
    US 2004-821986
                    20040412
GI
```

AB A process was disclosed for the preparation of cephalosporins, such as I [R1 = H, Na; R2 = OCOMe, 2-furanylcarbonylthio, 2,5-dihydro-6-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-oxo-1,2,4-triazin-3-ylthio, 1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-ylthio, etc.], which included formation of intermediate 7-aminocephalosporanic acid benzathine salts and subsequent cyclocondensation of the intermediate salts with thiourea. Thus, sodium ceftiofur I (R1 = Na, R2 = 2-furanylcarbonylthio) was prepared via an amidation reaction of 4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-3-oxobutanoic acid with (6R,7R)-7-amino-3-[[(2-furanylcarbonyl)thio]methyl]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid (Furaca), formation of the benzathine salt of the in situ formed amide usind benzathine diacetate, cyclocondensation of the resulting amide monobenzathine salt II (R2 = 2-furanylcarbonylthio) with thiourea to form the desired thiazole moiety, and finally, formation of the target sodium salt using sodium 2-ethylhexanoate.

II

RX(2) OF 9 ...D + L ===> M

Ph-CH2-NH-CH2-CH2-NH-CH2-Ph

D: CM 1

D: CM 2

L

$$\stackrel{(2)}{\longrightarrow}$$

Na

М

RX(2) RCT D 852569-87-0, L 62-56-6

STAGE(1)

RGT N 121-44-8 Et3N SOL 109-99-9 THF

STAGE(2)

RGT O 19766-89-3 Na 2-ethylhexanoate SOL 109-99-9 THF PRO M 104010-37-9

L41 ANSWER 3 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN AN 142:336175 CASREACT

TI An improved process for the preparation of cefixime trihydrate

IN Sharma, Anil Kumar; Raj, Baldev; Sethi, Madhuresh Kumar; Das, Debashis

PA J K Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Ltd., India

SO Port. Pat. Appl., 27 pp.

CODEN: PTXXB9

DT Patent

LA Portuguese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
P	PI PT 102293	Α	20000229	PT 1999-102293	19990426
	PT 102293	В	20010531		
	IN 185070	Α	20001104	IN 1999-B075	19990129
P	RAI IN 1999-B075	19990	129		
0	S MARPAT 142:33617	5			
G	!T				

### \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB An improved process for the preparation of cefixime trihydrate (I·3H2O) comprises: (a) hydrolysis of the 3-acetoxymethyl group of 7-(substituted amino)cephalosporanic acid [II; R = H, CO(CH2)3CH(NH2)CO2H] with an alkali carbonate; (b) protective acylation of the 7-amino group with an organic acid chloride; (c) esterification of the 4-carboxy group; (d) bromination of the 3-hydroxymethyl group with PBr3; (e) Wittig reaction with HCHO in the presence of PPh3 to give a 3-vinyl compound III; (f) cleavage of the phenylacetyl group from the 7-amino group with the PPh3/Cl2/pyridine/IBA complex; (g) acylation of the resulting 7-amino group with 4-chloro-2-[{(methoxycarbonyl)methoxy}imino]-3-oxobutyric acid; (h) cyclization of the acylated cephem IV (R1 = CHPh2, CH2C6H4OMe) with thiourea to give protected I; and (i) removal of the protective group.

RX(7) OF 37 ...AA + AC ===> AD...

ΑD YIELD 97%

RX (7) RCT AA 95759-11-8

STAGE(1)

SOL 68-12-2 DMF

STAGE(2)

RCT AC 62-56-6

STAGE(3)

SOL 7732-18-5 Water, 75-09-2 CH2Cl2 PRO AD 88621-02-7

L41 ANSWER 4 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

142:297919 CASREACT AN

Method for manufacture of ceftriaxone sodium ΤI

Datta, Debashish; Dantu, Muralikrishna; Sharma, Pollepeddi Lakshmi IN Narayana; Mishra, Brijkishore

PΑ India

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 31 pp. CODEN: USXXCO

DTPatent

LA English

FAN.CNT 2								
	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE				
ΡI	US 2005059820	A1 20050317	US 2003-671298	20030925				
	US 2005059821	A1 20050317	US 200 <u>4-83</u> 0806	20040421				
PRAI	IN 2003-MU967	20030917						
	US 2003-671298	20030925						
os	MARPAT 142:29791	.9						
GI								

AB An improved process for preparation of ceftriaxone sodium of formula I is disclosed. The process is cost-effective with high yield, high purity and low color absorbance, using the right quality reactants, type of solvents, pH and conditions.

RX(3) OF 17 ...E + H ===> I

(3)

- \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*
- RX(3) RCT E 79232-67-0, H 62-56-6

STAGE(1)

RGT J 144-55-8 NaHCO3

SOL 75-09-2 CH2Cl2, 7732-18-5 Water

STAGE(2)

RGT K 121-44-8 Et3N, L 19766-89-3 Na 2-ethylhexanoate

SOL 7732-18-5 Water, 67-64-1 Me2CO

PRO I 74578-69-1

```
ANSWER 5 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L41
     142:56056 CASREACT
AN
     A process for preparing 7\beta-[(Z)-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-
TI
     (methoxycarbonylmethoxyimino)acetamido]-3-vinyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid
     esters for use in the preparation of cefixim
     Sharma, Anul Kumar; Raj, Baldev; Sethi, Madhuresh Kumar; Das, Debashis
IN
PA
     J K Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Ltd., India
so
     Indian, 12 pp.
     CODEN: INXXAP
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                             DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
     _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
                       _ _ _ _
                             _____
                                              -----
PΙ
                             20001111
                                             IN 1999-B076
                                                                19990129
     IN 185090
                        Α
     PT 102294
                        В
                              20010531
                                             PT 1999-102294
                                                                19990426
     PT 102294
                        Α
                              20000229
PRAI IN 1999-B076
                       19990129
     MARPAT 142:56056
OS
```

$$H_2N$$
 $S$ 
 $C-CO-NH$ 
 $H$ 
 $S$ 
 $CH=CH_2$ 
 $CO_2R$ 
 $CO_2R$ 

OCH2CO2Me

GΙ

This invention provides a process for preparing 7-[(Z)-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-(methoxycarbonylmethoxyimino)acetamido]-3-vinyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid esters of formula I [R = CHPh2, CH2-C6H4-OMe] for use in the preparation of cefixim comprising:. Dissolving the compound of formula II in aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbons using an organic base as herein described in the ratio of 1: 1-10 mol. Preparing an vilsmeier reagent of C1CH2COC(NOCH2CO2Me)CO2H in aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbon using DMF and phosphorous oxychloride. Coupling the compound of formula II with the vilsmeier reagent at -10 to -60°C tor form a compound of formula III. Isolating the said compound of formula III in DM-H2O. Dissolving the compound of formula III in organic solvent as herein described at a room temperature and

thereafter adding thiourea and stirring the reaction mixture at 0-25°C. Extracting the reaction mass in a mixture of DM-H2O and aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbon in the ratio of 1-10: 10-1. Washing the aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbon layer with saturated alkali chloride solution and thereafter drying. Isolating the compound of formula I by concentrating the aliphatic

halogenated hydrocarbon layer in vacuum.

$$RX(1)$$
 OF 3 ... **A** + **B** ===> C

Ph<sub>2</sub>CH

O

O

N

CH<sub>2</sub>

H

H

H

H

H

H

$$H_2N$$

H

 $H_1$ 
 $H_2N$ 
 $H_1$ 
 $H_1$ 
 $H_2N$ 
 $H_1$ 
 $H_$ 

YIELD 97%

RX(1) RCT A 95759-11-8, B 62-56-6 PRO C 88621-02-7 SOL 68-12-2 DMF

L41 ANSWER 6 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN AN 141:295773 CASREACT

```
TI
     A process for the preparation of cephalosporins
     Deshpande, Pandurang Balwant; Luthra, Parven Kumar; Kamma, Ramakrishna;
TN
     Gedi, Sreedhar
PA
     Orchid Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Ltd, India
     PCT Int. Appl., 45 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
                            _____
                                           -----
                      _ _ _ _
PΙ
     WO 2004083216
                      A1
                            20040930
                                           WO 2003-IB4942
                                                            20031105
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
             PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM,
             TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,
             TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
PRAI IN 2003-MA235
                      20030320
OS
     MARPAT 141:295773
GΙ
```

The present invention relates to a process for the preparation of cephalosporin antibiotics of formula I [R1 = H, trityl, Me, etc.; R2 = H, Me, CH2OMe, CH2OAc, CH=CH2, CH2OCONH2, etc.]. Thus, 7-amino-3-methoxymethyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid was acylated with phenylacetyl chloride, then esterified with p-methoxybenzyl chloride and deacylated with PCl5. The product was reacted with 4-chloro-2(Z)-(methoxyimino)-3-oxo-butanoyl chloride, then cyclized with thiourea and deesterified to give cefpodoxime acid.

RX(3) OF 21 ...G + I ===> J...

MeO OME OME OME 
$$H_{2N}$$
  $H_{2N}$   $H_{$ 

J YIELD 90%

RX(3) RCT G 764661-11-2, I 62-56-6

RGT K 127-09-3 AcONa

PRO J 764661-12-3

SOL 109-99-9 THF, 7732-18-5 Water

RETABLE

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	 , ,	Referenced Work   (RWK)	Referenced File
Chander, A Hichem Pharma S P A Kawabata, K La Roche, H Ludes	2002  1998  1986  1981  2000	3458	WO 02083634 A EP 0842937 A	CAPLUS CAPLUS CAPLUS CAPLUS CAPLUS

```
Takeda Chemical Industr | 1979 | | DE 2900961 A | CAPLUS | Tsuji, K | 1981 | - | US 4294960 A | CAPLUS |
```

```
L41
    ANSWER 7 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     141:123514 CASREACT
AN
TΙ
     Preparation of cephalosporins and their intermediates
IN
     Datta, Debashish; Dantu, Muralikrishna; Mishra, Brijkishore; Sharma,
     Pollepeddi Lakshmi Narayana
PA
     Lupin Limited, India
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND
                           DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
     -----
                      ----
                            _____
                                           -----
                                                           _____
PΙ
     WO 2004058695
                      A1
                            20040715
                                          WO 2002-IN245
                                                            20021226
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
             UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI WO 2002-IN245
                     20021226
    MARPAT 141:123514
OS
GΙ
```

Novel 4-halo-2-oxyimino-3-oxo-butyric acid-N, N-dimethyl formiminium AΒ chloride chlorosulfate derivs., such as XCH2COC(:NOR)COSO2OCH:NMe2Cl I [X = Cl, Br; R = H, alkyl, an easily removable hydroxyl protective group, CH2COOR5, C(CH3)2COOR5, wherein R5 = H, an easily hydrolyzable ester group], were prepared as intermediates for their use in the preparation of cephalosporin antibiotics, such II [R1 = R; R1 = H, OMe; R2 = H; R3 = H, a neg. charge or together with the CO2- group to which R3 is attached = ester, alkali, alkaline earth metal; R4 = H, substituent useful in cephalosporin chemical]. The process of preparing I involves reacting 4-halo-2-oxyimino-3-oxobutyric acid with N,N-dimethylformiminium chloride chlorosulfate, in an organic solvent at a temperature ranging from -30 °C to -15 °C. Thus, reaction between I and 7-aminocephalosporanic acid in CH2Cl2 containing hexamethyldisilazane, gives 7-[4-bromo-2(Z)-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyramido]-cephalosporanic acid, which was reacted with thiourea to afford cefotaxim. The cephalosporins that may be prepared from the

intermediate include cefdinir, cefditoren pivoxil, cefepime, cefetamet pivoxil, cefixime, cefmenoxime, cefodizime, cefoselis, cefotaxime, cefpirome, cefpodoxime proxetil, cefquinome, ceftazidime, cefteram pivoxil, ceftiofur, ceftizoxime, ceftriaxone and cefuzonam.

RX(2) OF 24 ...

..E + F ===> G

F

 $\stackrel{(2)}{\longrightarrow}$ 

G

RX(2) RCT E 62-56-6, F 401837-90-9

STAGE(1)

SOL 75-09-2 CH2Cl2, 109-99-9 THF

STAGE(2)

RGT H 144-55-8 NaHCO3 SOL 7732-18-5 Water PRO G 80370-57-6

```
ANSWER 8 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L41
AN
     139:381301 CASREACT
TI
     Method for the preparation of ceftiofur sodium and its intermediates
     Luthra, Praven Kumar; Sathe, Pratik Ramesh; Sundaravadivelan, Sivakumaran;
IN
     Ganesh, Praveen Nagesh
PA
     Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Limited, India; Deshpande, Pandurang
     Balwant
so
     PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
     ------
                      _ _ _ _
                            _____
                                           -----
                                                             -----
PΙ
     WO 2003093278
                       A2
                            20031113
                                           WO 2002-IB3065
                                                             20020802
     WO 2003093278
                       A3
                            20040408
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2003216567
                            20031120
                                           US 2002-207103
                                                             20020730
                       Α1
     US 6800756
                       B2
                            20041005
     EP 1501839
                       A2
                            20050202
                                           EP 2002-751515
                                                             20020802
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     US 2004132995
                      A1
                            20040708
                                           US 2003-700679
                                                            20031105
PRAI IN 2002-MA338
                      20020503
     US 2002-207103
                      20020730
     WO 2002-IB3065
                      20020802
os
     MARPAT 139:381301
GΙ
```

OMe

The present invention relates to a new method for the preparation of thioester, AB such as I [X = halo, Cl, Br; R1 = p-methoxybenzyl, p-nitrobenzyl, diphenylmethyl], and its use in the preparation of cephalosporanic antibiotics, such as II (R2 = carboxylate ion, CO2R3; R3 = H, counter ion), in excellent yields and purity. Thus, reaction between 7-phenylacetamido-3chloromethyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid p-methoxybenzyl ester and 2-furoyl chloride produces 7-phenylacetamido-3-[(fur-2-ylcarbonyl)thiomethyl]-3cephem-4-carboxylic acid p-methoxybenzyl ester which was subsequently converted to 7-amino-3-[(fur-2-ylcarbonyl)thiomethyl]-3-cephem-4carboxylic acid p-methoxybenzyl ester (III). III was silylated with N,O-bis-(trimethylsilyl)acetamide and reacted with PCl5-activated (Z)-4-bromo-2-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyric acid in methylene chloride at -30°C to give thioester I [X = Br; R = p-methoxybenzyl (IV)]. Thioester IV was then reacted with thiourea and 2-Et sodium hexanoate in THF to afford ceftiofur sodium (purity 99%).

RX(5) OF 14 ...R + V ===> W...

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{MeO} \\ \text{OMe} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{H} \\ \text{C1} \\ \\ \text{R} \\ \end{array} \qquad \qquad \begin{array}{c} \text{N} \\ \text{H} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{H} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{H} \\ \end{array}$$

 $\stackrel{(5)}{\longrightarrow}$ 

W

```
RX(5)
         RCT R 623136-52-7, V 62-56-6
         RGT X 127-09-3 AcONa
         PRO W 623136-58-3
         SOL 7732-18-5 Water, 109-99-9 THF
```

L41 ANSWER 9 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

139:323375 CASREACT AN

ΤI Process for the preparation of cephalosporin compounds using 4-halogeno-2-substituted imino-3-oxo-butyric acid derivs. as synthetic intermediates

IN Deshpande, Pandurang Balwant; Luthra, Parven Kumar; Sathe, Pratik Ramesh; Sundaravadivelan, Sivakumaran; Ganesh, Praveen Nagesh

PΑ Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Limited, India

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 9 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LAEnglish

FAN.CNT 1

PAN.	FAN.CNI I																	
	PA?	CENT 1	NO.		KI	ND :	DATE			A)	PPLI	CATI	ON NO	ο.	DATE			
										-								
ΡI	US	2003	1997	12	A:	1 :	2003	1023		U	3 20	02-24	4549	0	2002	0918		
	US	6919	449		B:	2	2005	0719										
	WO	2003	0894	06	A:	1 :	2003	1030		W	20	02-II	B411:	9	2002	1008		
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	ΗU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	ΜA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
			UA,	ŪĠ,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
	•		KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
			FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SK;	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,
			CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
PRAI	IN	2002	-MA3	05	20	0204	19											

os MARPAT 139:323375

The present invention relates to a process for the preparation of 4-halogeno-2-substituted imino-3-oxo-butyric acid, such as I [R1 = Me, CRaRbCOORc; Ra, Rb = H, Me; Rc = H, alkyl; X = Cl, Br], and its use in the preparation of cephalosporanic antibiotics, such as II [R2 = H, Me, CH2OMe, CH2OAc, CH=CH2 etc.; R3 = carboxylate ion, CO2Rd; Rd = H, ester, counter ion], in excellent yields and purity. Thus, 7-amino-3-[(2-furanylcarbonyl)thiomethyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid was silylated with N,O-bis-(trimethylsilyl)acetamide and reacted with PCl5-activated (Z)-4-chloro-2-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyric acid in methylene chloride at -40°C to give thioester III. Thioester III was then reacted with thiourea and sodium acetate in THF to afford ceftiofur sodium (purity 99%).

RX(5) OF 33 ...G + N ===> O

OMe O N S 
$$H_2N$$
  $H_3$   $H_4$   $H_4$   $H_5$   $H_4$   $H_5$   $H_4$   $H_5$   $H_4$   $H_5$   $H_5$ 

$$\xrightarrow{(5)}$$

Na

0

```
RX(5) RCT G 401837-95-4, N 62-56-6

RGT P 127-09-3 AcONa

PRO O 104010-37-9

SOL 109-99-9 THF, 7732-18-5 Water
```

ANSWER 10 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L41 137:310752 CASREACT AN Process for the preparation of cefpodoxime acid ΤI IN Kumar, Yatendra; Tewari, Neera; Aryan, Ram Chander; Rai, Bishwa Prakash; Nizar, Hashim Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India PA SO PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 DT Patent `LA English FAN.CNT 1 KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. ---------\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ WO 2002083634 A2 20021024 WO 2002-IB1240 20020417 PΙ

WO 2002083634 A2 20021024 WO 2002-IB1240 20020417
WO 2002083634 A3 20031023
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

EP 1389187 20040218 EP 2002-761946 20020417 A2 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR Α 20040811 CN 2002-810303 20020417 BR 2002008999 Α 20050322 BR 2002-8999 20020417 JP 2005511480 T2 20050428 JP 2002-581391 20020417 US 2005020561 **A1** 20050127 US 2004-475276 20040407 PRAI IN 2001-DE493 20010417 WO 2002-IB1240 20020417 os MARPAT 137:310752 GI

AB The present invention relates to an improved and cost effective process for the industrial preparation of cefpodoxime acid of formula I and a pharmaceutically acceptable ester thereof. Thus, 7-amino-3-methoxymethyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid was reacted with 4-bromo-2-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyric acid, and the product reacted with thiourea and sodium acetate in water to give I. I was then reacted with 1-iodoethyl iso-Pr carbonate to give cefpodoxime proxetil.

RX(2) OF 6 ...**F** + **G** ===> A...

OMe OME OME OME 
$$H_{2N}$$
  $H_{3N}$   $H_{$ 

Α

RX(2) RCT F **472960-85-3**, G **62-56-6** RGT H 127-09-3 AcONa PRO A 80210-62-4 SOL 7732-18-5 Water

L41 ANSWER 11 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 136:216591 CASREACT

TI Ceftiofur, its intermediate and a process for the preparation of the same

PA India

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 5 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

	<del>-</del>						
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
PI	US 2002028931	A1	20020307	US 2001-902513	20010709		
	US 6458949	B2	20021001				
PRAI	IN 2000-MA646	20000814					

OS MARPAT 136:216591

GI

AB A novel process was presented for the preparation of ceftiofur, a cephalosporin antibiotic useful in the treatment of bovine respiratory disease. The process utilizes a new bromo or chloro intermediate that can be isolated in a pure form by this inventive process subsequently resulting in

ceftiofur of high purity. Thus, Furaca I (R = H) was silylated with Me3SiNHCOMe in CH2Cl2 followed by acylation in CH2Cl2 of the in situ formed silylated Furaca with the in situ formed acid chloride of BrCH2COC(:NOMe)CO2H to gave ceftiofur bromo intermediate I [R = COC(:NOMe)COCH2Br] in 65% yield. The bromo intermediate then underwent cyclocondensation with thiourea using sodium acetate in THF and the resulting acid, i.e. ceftiofur, was converted to ceftiofur sodium salt in 90% yield using sodium 2-ethylhexanoate. This invention offers a new-to-the-world route to ceftiofur using novel intermediates.

RX(3) OF 17 ... F + G ===> H...

G

F

 $\stackrel{(3)}{\longrightarrow}$ 

Na

Н

RX(3) RCT F 401837-90-9, G 62-56-6 RGT I 127-09-3 AcONa PRO H 104010-37-9 SOL 7732-18-5 Water, 109-99-9 THF

L41 ANSWER 12 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 121:35182 CASREACT

TI Cephalosporin derivatives as intermediates for cephalosporin bactericides and preparation of said bactericides from said intermediates

IN Okada, Yumiko; Murai, Yasushi; Yoneda, Toshio; Iinuma, Katsuharu; Sato, Atsuyuki

PA Meiji Seika Co, Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

GI

PAN.CNI I				
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI JP 06041145	A2	19940215	JP 1992-193967	19920721
JP 2846186	B2	19990113		
PRAI JP 1992-193967	19920	721		
OS MARPAT 121:35182				

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C & CONH & CH = CHR^2 \\
\hline
CO_2R^3 & I
\end{array}$$

Cephalosporin compds. I [X = leaving group; R1 = alkyl; R2 = (alkyl-substituted) thiazolyl; R3 = H, carboxyl protecting group] are claimed as intermediates for cephalosporin bactericides. Reaction of I with thiourea gives (aminothiazolyl) (methoxyiminoacetamido) cephem derivs. Reaction of p-methoxybenzyl  $7\beta$ -[(Z)-4-bromo-3-oxo-2-methoxyiminobutyrylamido]-3-[(Z)-2-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)ethenyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylate with thiourea in THF containing water gave 89% p-methoxybenzyl  $7\beta$ -[(Z)-2-(2-amino-4-thiazolyl)-2-methoxyiminoacetamido]-3-[(Z)-2-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)ethenyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylate.

RX(1) OF 1 **A** + **B** ===> C

MeO

OME

N

H

H

H

H

H

A

B

$$H_{2N}$$
 $H_{1}$ 
 $H_{2N}$ 
 $H$ 

YIELD 89%

RX(1) RCT A **155723-04-9**, B **62-56-6** PRO C 155723-03-8 SOL 109-99-9 THF, 7732-18-5 Water

L41 ANSWER 13 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN 117:251136 CASREACT
TI Preparation of cephalosporin compounds as antibacterial agents
IN Sakane, Kazuo; Kawabata, Koji; Oki, Hidenori
PA Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan
SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PRAI JP 1990-298567 19901102

OS MARPAT 117:251136

GI

RNH
$$CH_{2} - N$$

$$CH_{2} - N$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$Q = R^{1}$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

$$R^$$

The title compds. [I; R = Q; R1, R4 = (un)protected H2N; R2 = alkyl; R3 = AB (un)protected hydroxyalkyl], useful as antibacterial agents (no data), are prepared by (1) cyclocondensation of I [R = XCH2COC(NOR2)CO; X = acid residue; R2-R4 = same as above] with R1CSNH2 (R1 = same as above) and (2) acylation of I (R = H; R3, R4 = same as above) with acylbenzotriazole N-oxide QQ1. The process gives I in high yield and is useful for preparation of radiolabeled I. Thus, a mixture of 0.34 mL DMF and 0.41 mL POCl3 was stirred 30 min and thereto 0.65 g (Z)-4-chloro-3-oxo-2-methoxyiminobutyric acid was added with stirring under ice-cooling to give an activated acid solution which was added to a solution of 1.5 g I.HCl.2H2O (R = H, R3 = HOCH2CH2, R4 = H2N) in DMF-THF under ice cooling to give, after stirring for 1.5 h, 2.18 g  $7\beta$ -syn-I [R = ClCH2COC(NOMe)CO; R3, R4 = same above] (II). II (1.1 g) was added to a solution of 0.2 g thiourea and 0.18 g AcoNa in H2O and the mixture was stirred for 6 h at room temperature while adjusting the pH to 5.6 with 1.4% ammonium hydroxide, then adjusted to pH 2 with 1N HCl, chromatographed on a Diaion HP-20 column, and treated with 2M H2SO4 to give 376 mg  $7\beta$ -syn-I.H2SO4 (R = Q, R1 = H2N, R2 = Me, R3 = HOCH2CH2, R4 = H2N).

RX(1) OF 4 **A** + **B** ===> C

C: CM 1

C: CM 2

RX(1) RCT A 144739-71-9, B 62-56-6

STAGE(1) RGT D 127-09-3 AcONa, E 7664-41-7 NH3 SOL 7732-18-5 Water

STAGE(2)

RGT F 7664-93-9 H2SO4

SOL 7732-18-5 Water, 67-63-0 Me2CHOH

PRO C 122841-12-7

NTE room temp.

jan delaval - 26 july 2005

L41 ANSWER 14 OF 14 CASREACT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 107:39470 CASREACT

TI Studies on  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics. XIV. Synthesis and biological activity of the (E)-isomer of FK027

AU Kawabata, Kohji; Miyai, Kenji; Takasugi, Hisashi; Takaya, Takao

CS Cent. Res. Lab., Fujisawa Pharm. Co., Ltd., Osaka, 532, Japan

SO Chemical & Pharmaceutical Bulletin (1986), 34(8), 3458-64

CODEN: CPBTAL; ISSN: 0009-2363

DT Journal

LA English

GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \text{N} & \text{CCONH} & \text{S} \\
 & \text{H}_2\text{N} & \text{S} & \text{N} & \text{CH} = \text{CH}_2 \\
 & \text{H}_2\text{CCH}_2\text{O} & \text{CO}_2\text{H} & \text{I}
\end{array}$$

AB The (E)-isomer I of FK027 was synthesized by 2 methods. Both FK027 and I showed appreciable oral absorbability regardless of the configuration of the oxime. However, the bactericidal activity of I was much lower than that of FK027.

$$RX(7)$$
 OF 60 ...  $R + N ===> V...$ 

R

V YIELD 75%

RX(7) RCT R 108908-50-5, N 62-56-6

PRO V 108908-51-6 SOL 127-19-5 AcNMe2

=> fil hcaplus FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:08 ON 26 JUL 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 26 Jul 2005 VOL 143 ISS 5 FILE LAST UPDATED: 25 Jul 2005 (20050725/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all hitstr tot 133

L33 ANSWER 1 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2005:238741 HCAPLUS

DN 142:297919

ED Entered STN: 18 Mar 2005

TI Method for manufacture of ceftriaxone sodium

IN Datta, Debashish; Dantu, Muralikrishna; Sharma, Pollepeddi Lakshmi
Narayana; Mishra, Brijkishore

PA India

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 31 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C07D501-14

INCL 540227000

CC 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE	
ΡI	US 2005059820	A1	20050317	US 2003-671298	20030925	
	US 2005059821	A1	20050317	US 2004-830806	20040421	
PRAI	IN 2003-MU967	Α	20030917			
	US 2003-671298	A2	20030925			

CLASS

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

US 2005059820 ICM C07D501-14 INCL 540227000

US 2005059820 NCL 540/227.000 US 2005059821 NCL 540/227.000

OS CASREACT 142:297919; MARPAT 142:297919

GI

AB An improved process for preparation of ceftriaxone sodium of formula I is disclosed. The process is cost-effective with high yield, high purity and low color absorbance, using the right quality reactants, type of solvents, pH and conditions.

ST ceftriaxone sodium prepn

IT Bases, reactions

RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(inorg., alkali metal; preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT Solvents

(organic, water-miscible; preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT Drug delivery systems

Human

(preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT 60-35-5, Acetamide, reactions 75-21-8, Ethylene oxide, reactions 75-56-9, Propylene oxide, reactions 106-89-8, Epichlorohydrin, reactions 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, reactions 1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, reactions 7558-79-4, Disodium hydrogen phosphate 26249-20-7, Butylene oxide

RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(acid scavenging agent; preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

TT 73384-59-5P, Ceftriaxone 77361-11-6P 79232-67-0P **847835-83-0P**RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT 74578-69-1P, Ceftriaxone sodium

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT **62-56-6**, Thiourea, reactions 19766-89-3, Sodium 2-ethylhexanoate 58909-56-1 79232-66-9

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT 847835-82-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT 144-55-8, Sodium hydrogen carbonate, reactions 298-14-6 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, reactions 554-13-2, Lithium carbonate 584-08-7, Potassium carbonate 1310-58-3, Potassium hydroxide, reactions 1310-65-2, Lithium hydroxide 1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, reactions 5006-97-3, Lithium hydrogen carbonate

RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

IT 847835-83-0P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of ceftriaxone sodium)

RN 847835-83-0 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[(2Z)-4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-3-[[(1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-2-methyl-5,6-dioxo-1,2,4-triazin-3-yl)thio]methyl]-,
trimethylsilyl ester, (6R,7R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

S || H<sub>2</sub>N-C-NH<sub>2</sub>

CN

L33 ANSWER 2 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1989:75155 HCAPLUS DN 110:75155

ED Entered STN: 04 Mar 1989

TI Process for preparing cephalosporin and penicillin derivatives

IN Curran, William Vincent; Babine, Robert; Lee, Ving Jick

PA American Cyanamid Co., USA

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 60 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C07D501-18 ICS C07D499-78

CC 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)
 Section cross-reference(s): 1, 10

FAN.CNT 1

```
EP 257275
                      Α3
                            19900523
       R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, NL, SE
    US 4760140
                      Α
                            19880726
                                      US 1986-920399
                                                           19861020
    US 4800199
                      Α
                            19890124
                                      US 1986-920397
                                                           19861020
    US 4866169
                     Α
                            19890912
                                      US 1986-920398
                                                          19861020
                     Α
                                     DK 1987-3902
    DK 8703902
                            19880129
                                                          19870727
    FI 8703273
                     Α
                            19880129
                                     FI 1987-3273
                                                          19870727
                            19880129
                                     NO 1987-3126
    NO 8703126
                     Α
                                                          19870727
                     A1
                                     AU 1987-76153
    AU 8776153
                            19880204
                                                          19870727
                                     ZA 1987-5511
    ZA 8705511
                     Α
                            19880330
                                                          19870727
                     A2
                                     HU 1987-3422
    HU 46020
                            19880928
                                                          19870727
    JP 63099076
                     A2
                            19880430
                                     JP 1987-186764
                                                          19870728
                                     US 1989-375108
    US 4959495
                     Α
                            19900925
                                                          19890630
                                     US 1990-546136
    US 5066799
                     Α
                            19911119
                                                           19900629
                    A
PRAI US 1986-890000
                            19860728
    US 1986-920397
                     Α
                            19861020
    US 1986-920398
                     Α
                            19861020
    US 1986-920399
                     Α
                            19861020
    US 1988-163599
                     B3
                            19880303
    US 1989-375108
                      A3
                            19890630
CLASS
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
 _____
                    _____
EP 257275
              ICM
                     C07D501-18
              ICS
                     C07D499-78
US 4760140
                     540/228.000; 540/227.000; 540/229.000
              NCL
US 4800199
              NCL
                     514/202.000; 514/206.000; 540/222.000; 540/227.000;
                     540/228.000
US 4866169
              NCL
                     540/226.000; 540/230.000; 540/310.000; 540/314.000
US 4959495
              NCL
                     562/560.000; 540/227.000; 560/168.000
              NCL
US 5066799
                     540/226.000; 540/227.000
os
    CASREACT 110:75155; MARPAT 110:75155
GΙ
```

## \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

- The title compds. I and II [R = H, Ph2CH; R1 = H, C1-3 alkyl, vinyl, CH2OAc, etc.; Y = C(:S)NH2, C(:S)NHCO2CH2CCl3, C(:S)NHCO2CH2CHCl2, Q1, etc.; A = CH, N, etc.; R2 = C1-3 alkyl, Ph, CO2H, etc.], III [R3 = H, C1-3 alkyl, vinyl, Q2, etc.; R4 = C(:S)NH2, C(:S)NHCO2CH2CCl3, etc.; R5 = H, C1-6 alkyl], IV, etc., were prepared as antibiotics or intermediates therefore. Treatment of diphenylmethyl (6R-trans)-3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[(aminothioxomethyl)amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylate with Et 3-bromo-2-oxopropanoate in MeCN containing K2CO3, followed by deprotection, gave (6R-trans)-3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-ethoxycarbonyl)-2-thiazolyl]amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid (V). V in vitro exhibited a MIC of 1  $\mu$ g/mL against Staphylococcus aureus LL Number 45.
- ST cephalosporin deriv prepn antibiotic; penicillin deriv prepn antibiotic; antibiotic cephalosporin penicillin deriv
- IT 1406-05-9DP, Penicillin, thiazolylamino derivs. RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)
- IT 56539-09-4P, 2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonylthiocyanate 82219-81-6P 109323-68-4P 111230-59-2P, 4-Chloro-2-(Z)-methoxyimino-3-oxobutanoic acid 117672-97-6P 117673-04-8P 117673-16-2P 117673-20-8P 117673-21-9P 117683-56-4P 117683-57-5P 117683-64-4P 117683-65-5P

```
117683-66-6P
                    117683-67-7P
                                   117683-68-8P
                                                  117698-43-8P
                                                                  118851-36-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotic)
                                  117672-97-6P
IT
     82219-78-1P
                   111230-59-2P
                                                 117672-98-7P
                    117673-00-4P
                                   117673-01-5P
     117672-99-8P
                                                  117673-02-6P
                    117673-04-8P
                                   117673-05-9P
                                                  117673-06-0P
                                                                  117673-07-1P
     117673-03-7P
     117673-08-2P
                    117673-09-3P
                                   117673-10-6P
                                                  117673-11-7P
                                                                  117673-12-8P
     117673-13-9P
                    117673-14-0P
                                   117673-15-1P
                                                  117673-16-2P
                                                                  117673-17-3P
     117673-18-4P
                    117673-19-5P
                                   117673-20-8P
                                                  117673-21-9P
                                                                  117673-22-0P
                                                  117683-62-2P
                                   117683-56-4P
                                                                  117683-63-3P
     117673-23-1P
                    117683-55-3P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotics)
                                    70-11-1, 2-Bromo-1-phenylethanone
     62-56-6, Thiourea, reactions
     70-23-5, Ethyl 3-bromo-2-oxopropanoate
                                              463-71-8, Thiophosgene
                                 1188-33-6, N,N-Dimethylformamide diethyl
     631-61-8, Ammonium acetate
            2950-43-8, Hydroxylamine O-sulfonic acid
                                                        16357-59-8
     17341-93-4, Trichloroethoxy chloroformate
                                                 27266-61-1
                                                               34642-75-6
     47547-28-4
                 56539-09-4
                               70380-12-0
                                           70380-13-1
                                                         74530-56-6, tert-Butyl
     4-chloro-3-oxobutanoate
                               76513-69-4, 2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl
     chloride 117672-98-7 117672-99-8
                                         117673-01-5
                                                       117683-55-3
                   117683-58-6
                               117683-59-7
                                               117683-60-0
                                                              117683-61-1
     117683-57-5
     117683-69-9, Trimethylsilyl ethyl 3-bromo-2-oxopropanoate
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotic)
TΤ
     11111-12-9, Cephalosporin
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (thiazolylaminocephem derivs.)
IT
     117672-99-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotics)
PN
     117672-99-8 HCAPLUS
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
CN
     7-[[4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-3-[(1,2,3-
     thiadiazol-5-ylthio)methyl]-, [2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl ester,
     [6R-[6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 117672-99-8 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-3-[(1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-ylthio)methyl]-, [2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl ester, [6R-[ $6\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

=>

#### => d 15-35 all hitstr

GI

ANSWER 15 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L44 AN 2005:160883 HCAPLUS 142:261334 DN ED Entered STN: 25 Feb 2005 TI Process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative IN Handa, Vijay Kumar; Kamat, Anand G.; Sivakumaran, Meenakshisunderam PA India U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 5 pp. SO CODEN: USXXCO DT Patent LA English TC ICM C07D501-14 INCL 540224000 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs) Section cross-reference(s): 45 FAN.CNT 1 PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE \_\_\_\_ ----------US 2005043531 Α1 20050224 US 2003-688606 20031017 PRAI IN 2003-CH669 Α 20030821 CLASS PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES ---------US 2005043531 ICM C07D501-14 INCL 540224000 US 2005043531 NCL 540/224.000 os CASREACT 142:261334

Cefepime, a cephalosporin antibiotic, is prepared in high yield and selectivity by the cyclocondensation of thiourea with bromo or chloro derivative I (X = Br, Cl) which is prepared by the amidation of 7-amino-3-[(1-methyl-1-pyrrolidinium)methyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylate with a corresponding 4-halo-2-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyric acid halide. Thus, cefepime dihydrochloride monohydrate was prepared from 7-amino-3-[(1-methyl-1-pyrrolidinium)methyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylate hydrochloride via silylation with Me3SiNHAc in CH2Cl2, acylation with freshly prepared 4-bromo-2-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyryl chloride in CH2Cl2 and cyclocondensation of intermediate I (X = Br) with H2NC(:S)NH2 in aqueous MeCOMe.

- cefepime cephalosporin antibiotic prepn; aminocephemcarboxylate deriv ST amidation halomethoxyiminooxobutyric acid; oxobutyrylaminocephemcarboxylat e deriv cyclocondensation thiourea IT Antibiotics (cephalosporins, cefepime; process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated IT Amidation (in a process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative) IT Cyclocondensation reaction (process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative) IT 115922-43-5P 686257-75-0P 780810-17-5P **846021-46-3P** 846021-47-4P 846021-48-5P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (in a process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative) 13435-12-6, N-Trimethylsilylacetamide 75689-09-7 103012-30-2 IT 103296-32-8 103121-85-3 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (in a process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative) 88040-23-7P, Cefepime 846021-45-2P IT RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative) IT 123171-59-5P, Cefepime dihydrochloride monohydrate RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative) IT 62-56-6, Thiourea, reactions RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative) IT 846021-46-3P 846021-47-4P 846021-48-5P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
- preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
  (in a process for preparing defenime by the cyclocondensa

(in a process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative)

RN 846021-46-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidinium, 1-[[(6R,7R)-2-carboxy-7-[[4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-, inner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry unknown.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & &$$

RN 846021-47-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidinium, 1-[[(6R,7R)-7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-2-carboxy-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-, chloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

● cl -

RN 846021-48-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidinium, 1-[[(6R,7R)-2-carboxy-7-[[4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-, chloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

● cl-

IT 846021-45-2P

RN

CN

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for preparing cefepime by the cyclocondensation reaction of thiourea with a brominated or chlorinated derivative)

846021-45-2 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidinium, 1-[[(6R,7R)-7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-2-carboxy-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-

yl]methyl]-1-methyl-, inner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

L44 ANSWER 16 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN AN 2004:902392 HCAPLUS

DN 141:366239

```
Entered STN: 28 Oct 2004
ED
TI
    A preparation of antibacterial 5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivative
    Ludescher, Johannes; Sturm, Hubert; Wolf, Siegfried
IN
    Sandoz A.-G., Switz.
PΑ
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
    ICM C07D501-06
IC
     ICS C07D501-44
     28-14 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
    Section cross-reference(s): 45
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
     ------
                        ----
                               _____
                                           -----
                                                                  _____
    WO 2004092183
                        A2
                               20041028
                                          WO 2004-EP3988
                                                                  20040415
PΙ
    WO 2004092183
                        A3
                               20041209
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
            ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
            TD, TG
PRAI AT 2003-584
                         Α
                               20030416
    AT 2003-585
                         Α
                               20030416
    AT 2003-586
                         Α
                               20030416
CLASS
PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
WO 2004092183
                ICM
                       C07D501-06
                ICS
                       C07D501-44
WO 2004092183
                ECLA
                       C07D501/00
   MARPAT 141:366239
OS
GI
```

The invention relates to a preparation of 5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivative I (cefepime), useful as antibacterial agent (no biol. data). For instance, 5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivative (I•2HCl) was prepared via heterocyclization of chloro(methoxyimino)oxobutyric acid derivative II•HCl and thiourea (example 3, 99.6% of purity).

ST thia aza bicyclooctane cefepime prep manuf; chloro methoxyimino oxo butyric acid thiourea heterocyclization

IT Heterocyclization

(preparation of antibacterial cefepime from thiaazabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivs. and thiourea)

IT 780810-19-7P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of antibacterial cefepime from thiaazabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivs. and thiourea)

IT 780810-16-4P 780810-18-6P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of antibacterial cefepime from thiaazabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivs. and thiourea)

IT 88040-23-7P, Cefepime 780810-21-1P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of antibacterial cefepime from thiaazabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivs. and thiourea)

IT **62-56-6**, Thiourea, reactions 120-94-5, N-Methylpyrrolidine 63527-52-6 80756-85-0 103121-85-3 103296-32-8 780810-17-5 780810-20-0 780810-22-2

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of antibacterial cefepime from thiaazabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivs. and thiourea)

IT 780810-16-4P 780810-18-6P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of antibacterial cefepime from thiaazabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivs. and thiourea)

RN 780810-16-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidinium, 1-[[(6R,7R)-2-carboxy-7-[[(2Z)-4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-, inner salt, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.
Double bond geometry as shown.

HCl

RN 780810-18-6 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidinium, 1-[[(6R,7R)-2-carboxy-7-[[(2Z)-4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-, inner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

IT 62-56-6, Thiourea, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of antibacterial cefepime from thiaazabicyclo[4.2.0]octane derivs. and thiourea)

RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L44 ANSWER 17 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN AN 1998:344365 HCAPLUS

```
DN
    129:27811
ED
    Entered STN: 10 Jun 1998
    Process for the preparation of the cephalosporin derivatives cefotaxime
TΙ
    and ceftriaxone
IN
    Monquzzi, Riccardo; Menapace, Silvano; Anzaghi, Piergiorgio
    Hichem Pharma S.p.A., Italy; S.B.D. S.r.l.
PA
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 13 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
    ICM C07D501-06
IC
    ICS C07D501-34; C07D501-36
CC
    25-5 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
FAN.CNT 1
                     KIND
                                      APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                           DATE
                     ____
                            _____
                                       -----
                                                            -----
PΙ
    EP 842937
                      A2
                            19980520
                                    EP 1997-120169
                                                          19971118
    EP 842937
                      A3
                            19980722
       R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
           IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
PRAI IT 1996-MI2406
                      Α
                            19961119
CLASS
PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
EP 842937
              ICM
                     C07D501-06
                     C07D501-34; C07D501-36
               ICS
EP 842937
              ECLA
                     C07D501/00
```

os

GI

The preparation of cefotaxime and ceftriaxone comprises reacting 7-aminocephalosporanic acid (7-ACA) or 7-amino-3-[(2,5-dihydro-6-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-oxo-as-triazin-3-yl)thiomethyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid (7-ACT) with suitably activated 4-chloro-2-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyric acid, and subsequently cyclizing the intermediate chloromethoxyimino oxobutyramide with thiourea. Thus, 4-chloro-2-methoxyimino-3-oxobutyric acid (are prepared) in THF containing Et3N and triphenylphosphine was reacted with dithio-bis-benzothiazole and the product (I) (un-isolated) was treated with 7-ACA in water-EtOAc to give cefotaxime.

ST cefotaxime prepn; ceftriaxone prepn

CASREACT 129:27811; MARPAT 129:27811

Ι

IT 63527-52-6P, Cefotaxime

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for preparation of cephalosporin derivs. cefotaxime and ceftriaxone)

IT 73384-59-5P, Ceftriaxone

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(process for preparation of cephalosporin derivs. cefotaxime and

ceftriaxone)

IT **62-56-6**, Thiourea, reactions 77-78-1, Dimethyl sulfate 120-78-5 957-68-6, 7-ACA 14352-65-9 16029-98-4, Trimethylsilyl iodide 207979-56-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(process for preparation of cephalosporin derivs. cefotaxime and ceftriaxone)

IT 79232-65-8P 87303-79-5P 98382-99-1P 111230-59-2P

148416-80-2P 207979-55-3P 207979-57-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(process for preparation of cephalosporin derivs. cefotaxime and ceftriaxone)

IT 62-56-6, Thiourea, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(process for preparation of cephalosporin derivs. cefotaxime and

ceftriaxone)
RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 87303-79-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(process for preparation of cephalosporin derivs. cefotaxime and ceftriaxone)

RN 87303-79-5 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[(2Z)-4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, (6R,7R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

L44 ANSWER 18 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1989:75155 HCAPLUS

DN 110:75155

ED Entered STN: 04 Mar 1989

TI Process for preparing cephalosporin and penicillin derivatives

IN Curran, William Vincent; Babine, Robert; Lee, Ving Jick

PA American Cyanamid Co., USA

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 60 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

Patent

DT

```
LA
       English
 IC
       ICM C07D501-18
        ICS C07D499-78
CC
        26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)
        Section cross-reference(s): 1, 10
FAN.CNT 1
       PATENT NO.
                                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                  KIND
                                              DATE
                                                                                            DATE
        -----
                                  _ _ _ _
                                                              -----
                                             -----
                                                                                               _____
       EP 257275 A2 19880302 EP 1987-110148 EP 257275 A3 19900523
PΙ
                                                                                            19870714
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, NL, SE
US 4760140
A 19880726 US 1986-920399
US 4800199
A 19890912 US 1986-920397
US 4866169
A 19880129
DK 8703902
FI 8703273
A 19880129
FI 1987-3273
NO 8703126
AU 8776153
A1 19880204
AU 1987-76153
ZA 8705511
A 19880330
ZA 1987-5511
HU 46020
A2 19880928
HU 1987-3422
JP 63099076
A2 19880430
JP 1987-186764
US 4959495
A 19900925
US 1989-375108
PRAI US 1986-920398
A 19861020
US 1986-920399
A 19861020
US 1988-163599
B3 19880303
US 1989-375108
A3 19890630
CLASS
             R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, NL, SE
                                                                                            19861020
                                                                                             19861020
                                                                                             19870727
                                                                                             19870727
                                                                                              19870727
                                                                                             19870727
                                                                                              19870727
                                                                                              19870727
                                                                                              19870728
                                                                                              19890630
                                                                                              19900629
CLASS
  PATENT NO.
                    CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
  EP 257275
                      ICM
                                 C07D501-18
                       ICS
                                 C07D499-78
 US 4760140 NCL
US 4800199 NCL
                                  540/228.000; 540/227.000; 540/229.000
                                  514/202.000; 514/206.000; 540/222.000; 540/227.000;
                                  540/228.000
 US 4866169 NCL 540/226.000; 540/230.000; 540/310.000; 540/314.000
US 4959495 NCL 562/560.000; 540/227.000; 560/168.000
US 5066799 NCL 540/226.000; 540/227.000
os
       CASREACT 110:75155; MARPAT 110:75155
GΙ
```

### \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB The title compds. I and II [R = H, Ph2CH; R1 = H, C1-3 alkyl, vinyl, CH2OAc, etc.; Y = C(:S)NH2, C(:S)NHCO2CH2CCl3, C(:S)NHCO2CH2CHCl2, Q1, etc.; A = CH, N, etc.; R2 = C1-3 alkyl, Ph, CO2H, etc.], III [R3 = H, C1-3 alkyl, vinyl, Q2, etc.; R4 = C(:S)NH2, C(:S)NHCO2CH2CCl3, etc.; R5 = H, C1-6 alkyl], IV, etc., were prepared as antibiotics or intermediates therefore. Treatment of diphenylmethyl (6R-trans)-3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[(aminothioxomethyl)amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylate with Et 3-bromo-2-oxopropanoate in MeCN containing K2CO3, followed by deprotection, gave (6R-trans)-3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-ethoxycarbonyl)-2-thiazolyl]amino]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-

```
ene-2-carboxylic acid (V). V in vitro exhibited a MIC of 1 µg/mL
      against Staphylococcus aureus LL Number 45.
 ST
      cephalosporin deriv prepn antibiotic; penicillin deriv prepn antibiotic;
      antibiotic cephalosporin penicillin deriv
 IT
      1406-05-9DP, Penicillin, thiazolylamino derivs.
      RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
         (preparation of)
 IT
      56539-09-4P, 2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonylthiocyanate
                                                               82219-81-6P
                     111230-59-2P, 4-Chloro-2-(Z)-methoxyimino-3-oxobutanoic
      109323-68-4P
                            117673-04-8P
                                          117673-16-2P
             117672-97-6P
                                                          117673-20-8P
                     117683-56-4P
                                    117683-57-5P
                                                    117683-64-4P
      117673-21-9P
                                                                   117683-65-5P
      117683-66-6P
                     117683-67-7P
                                    117683-68-8P
                                                    117698-43-8P
                                                                   118851-36-8P
      RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
         (preparation of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotic)
IT
                    111230-59-2P
                                   117672-97-6P
      82219-78-1P
                                                   117672-98-7P
                                                                  117672-99-8P
      117673-00-4P
                     117673-01-5P
                                    117673-02-6P
                                                   117673-03-7P
                                                                   117673-04-8P
      117673-05-9P
                     117673-06-0P
                                    117673-07-1P
                                                    117673-08-2P
                                                                   117673-09-3P
      117673-10-6P
                     117673-11-7P
                                    117673-12-8P
                                                    117673-13-9P
                                                                   117673-14-0P
      117673-15-1P
                     117673-16-2P
                                    117673-17-3P
                                                    117673-18-4P
                                                                   117673-19-5P
      117673-20-8P
                     117673-21-9P
                                    117673-22-0P
                                                    117673-23-1P
                                                                   117683-55-3P
      117683-56-4P
                     117683-62-2P
                                    117683-63-3P
      RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
         (preparation of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotics)
 TT
      62-56-6, Thiourea, reactions
                                     70-11-1, 2-Bromo-1-phenylethanone
      70-23-5, Ethyl 3-bromo-2-oxopropanoate
                                               463-71-8, Thiophosgene
      631-61-8, Ammonium acetate 1188-33-6, N,N-Dimethylformamide diethyl
             2950-43-8, Hydroxylamine O-sulfonic acid
                                                         16357-59-8
      17341-93-4, Trichloroethoxy chloroformate
                                                  27266-61-1
                                                                34642-75-6
      47547-28-4
                  56539-09-4
                                70380-12-0
                                            70380-13-1
                                                           74530-56-6, tert-Butyl
      4-chloro-3-oxobutanoate
                                76513-69-4, 2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl
      chloride 117672-98-7
                             117672-99-8
                                          117673-01-5
                                                         117683-55-3
      117683-57-5
                    117683-58-6
                                  117683-59-7
                                                117683-60-0
                                                               117683-61-1
      117683-69-9, Trimethylsilyl ethyl 3-bromo-2-oxopropanoate
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotic)
 IT
      11111-12-9, Cephalosporin
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (thiazolylaminocephem derivs.)
 IT
      62-56-6, Thiourea, reactions 117672-98-7
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, in preparation of cephalosporin antibiotic)
 RN
      62-56-6 HCAPLUS
                     (CA INDEX NAME)
 CN
      Thiourea (9CI)
 H_2N-C-NH_2
      117672-98-7 HCAPLUS
 RN
      5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
 CN
      7-[[4-chloro-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-3-[(1,2,3-
      thiadiazol-5-ylthio) methyl]-, diphenylmethyl ester, [6R-
      [6\alpha, 7\beta(Z)] - (9CI)
                          (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

```
L44
    ANSWER 19 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1986:207046 HCAPLUS
DN
    104:207046
ED
    Entered STN: 14 Jun 1986
ΤI
    Cephalosporin compounds
IN
    Looker, Brian Edgar
PΑ
    Glaxo Group Ltd., UK
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 21 pp.
SO
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM C07D501-46
ICA
    C07C131-00
CC
    26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)
    Section cross-reference(s): 1
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                             DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
    -----
                       ----
                             ------
                                        -----
PΙ
    EP 160563
                        A2
                             19851106
                                        EP 1985-303030
                                                              19850429
    EP 160563
                       A3
                             19861126
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE
    DK 8501903
                       Α
                             19851031 DK 1985-1903
                                                              19850429
    FI 8501687
                        Α
                             19851031
                                        FI 1985-1687
                                                              19850429
    FI 89924
                        В
                             19930831
    FI 89924
                       С
                             19931210
    ES 542674
                       A1
                                        ES 1985-542674
                             19870601
                                                              19850429
    JP 61017587
                       A2
                             19860125
                                        JP 1985-91305
                                                              19850430
    JP 06099441
                       B4
                             19941207
PRAI GB 1984-10991
                       Α
                             19840430
CLASS
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 -----
               ----
                     ______
 EP 160563
               ICM
                      C07D501-46
               ICA
                      C07C131-00
GI
```

```
CCONH-
      NOCMe<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>2</sup>
                      CO2
AB
     Title compds. I [R1 = (un)protected NH2; R2 = H, carboxy blocking group; Z
     = S, SO], their esters, or salts were prepared Thus, ceftazidime (I, R =
     NH2, R2 = H) was prepared by cyclocondensation of (6R,7R)-7-[4-bromo-2-[2-(4-
     nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl)-2-methylpropionyloxyyimino]-3-oxobutyramido]-3-(1-
     pyridiniomethyl)cephem-4-carboxylate with thiourea followed by
     deprotection.
st
     ceftazidime prepn antibiotic
IT
     Antibiotics
        (ceftazidime, preparation of)
     62-56-6, reactions
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation of, with bromooxylbutyryl cephem)
IT
     102246-46-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and bromination)
TT
     102246-48-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)
IT
     72558-82-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
IT
     102246-47-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation, chlorination, and amidation of)
IT
     14352-65-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bromoisobutyrate)
IT
     84208-33-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydroxyiminooxybutyrate)
IT
     3432-88-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-acylation of)
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation of, with bromooxylbutyryl cephem)
```

S || H<sub>2</sub>N-C-NH<sub>2</sub>

62-56-6 HCAPLUS

Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

CN

IT 102246-48-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)

RN 102246-48-0 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 1-[[7-[[3-bromo-2-[[2,2-dimethyl-3-[(4-nitrophenyl)methoxy]-1,3-dioxopropoxy]imino]-1-oxopropyl]amino]-2-carboxy-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl]methyl]-, inner salt, (6R-trans)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

L44 ANSWER 20 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1984:68077 HCAPLUS

DN 100:68077

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI 7-Acylamino-3-vinylcephalosporanic acid derivatives

PA Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

IC C07D501-22

ICA A61K031-545

CC 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)
 Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN CNT 9

FAN.	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP 58135894	A2	19830812	JP 1983-9235	19830121
	JP 05001271	B4	19930107		
	US 4487927	Α	19841211	US 1982-341621	19820122

jan delaval - 26 july 2005

```
PRAI US 1982-341621
                                  19820122
     GB 1979-39985
                           Α
                                  19791119
     GB 1980-4335
                           Α
                                  19800208
     GB 1980-12991
                           Α
                                  19800421
     GB 1980-22920
                           Α
                                  19800714
     US 1980-205334
                           A2
                                  19801110
     US 1981-261618
                           A2
                                  19810507
```

CIAGO

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
JP 58135894	IC	C07D501-22
US 4487927	ICA NCL	A61K031-545 540/222.000; 540/020.000; 540/215.000; 540/229.000
GI		

AB Nine cephalosporanic acid derivs. (I; R = aminothiazolyl; R1 = carboxyalkyl, protected carboxyalkyl; R2 = HO2C, protected HO2C) as the syn isomers were prepared I were effective bactericides at 50-2000 mg/day. Thus, 0.683 g (H2N) 2CS and 1.84 g NaOAc were added to a suspension of 2.0 g syn-II in H2O at 40 $^{\circ}$  and stirred 1.5 h to give 1.9 g syn-I (R = 2-aminothiazol-4-yl, R1 = MeO2CCH2; R2 = HO2C).

ST cephalosporanic acid acylamino vinyl bactericide; acylaminovinylcephalosporanic acid bactericide; thiazolylacetamidocephalosporanic acid bactericide

Ι

IT Bactericides, Disinfectants, and Antiseptics

(acylaminovinylcephalosporanic acid derivs.)

IT **62-56-6**, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with (chlorooxobutyroamido)cephalosporanic acid derivative)

IT 88621-00-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)

IT 79350-37-1P 86027-33-0P 88621-01-6P 88621-02-7P 88621-03-8P 88621-04-9P 88621-05-0P 88621-06-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)

IT **62-56-6**, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with (chlorooxobutyroamido)cephalosporanic acid derivative)

RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 88621-00-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT · (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)

RN 88621-00-5 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,

7-[[4-chloro-2-[(2-methoxy-2-oxoethoxy)imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-ethenyl-8-oxo-, [6R-[ $6\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI). (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

L44 ANSWER 21 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1983:470461 HCAPLUS

DN 99:70461

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI Cephalosporin derivatives pharmaceutical compositions containing them and their intermediates

IN Montavon, Marc; Reiner, Roland

PA Hoffmann-La Roche, F., und Co. A.-G., Switz.

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 48 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA German

IC C07D501-36; C07D498-04; A61K031-545

ICA C07D249-12

ICI C07D498-04, C07D265-00, C07D205-00

CC 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs) Section cross-reference(s): 1, 63

FAN.CNT 1

T. LTA . A	CIVI			
	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	EP 75104	A2 19830330	EP 1982-107311	19820812
	EP 75104	A3 19841128		
	R: AT, BE, CH,	, DE, FR, GB, IT,	LI, LU, NL, SE	
	DK 8203964	A 19830324	DK 1982-3964	19820903
	ZA 8206816	A 19830727	ZA 1982-6816	19820916
	AU 8288511	A1 19830331	AU 1982-88511	19820917
	JP 58065284	A2 19830418	JP 1982-164161	19820922
PRAI	CH 1981-6139	A 19810923		
	CH 1982-4599	A 19820729		
	_			

CLASS

PATENT NO.

CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

Ι

II

EP 75104 IC C07D501-36IC C07D498-04IC A61K031-545
ICA C07D249-12
ICI C07D498-04, C07D265-00, C07D205-00
GI

AB Cephalosporins I (X = S, Se; X1 = CH, N; X2 = S, O, SO, SO2; R = H, Me, carboxyalkyl; R1 = carboxytriazolyl) were prepared Thus H2NNHCSNHMe was treated with MeO2CCO2Me to give Me 5-mercapto-4-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate which was treated with 7-aminocephalosporanic acid to give the heterocyclylthiomethylcephem. The latter compds. was converted to its silyl ester and treated with BrCH2COC(:NOMe)COCl and thiourea to give II (R2 = Na). This salt was treated with Me3CCO2CH2I to give II (R2 = CH2O2CCMe3) which had an oral ED50 against Escherichia coli in mice 0.11 mg/kg.

ST triazolylthiomethylcephem prepn bactericide; cephem triazolylthiomethyl prepn bactericide

IT Bactericides, Disinfectants, and Antiseptics (triazolylthiomethylcephems)

IT 79232-66-9

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (chlorination of)

IT 120-78-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (esterification of aminothiazolylacetic acid by)

IT 53064-79-2

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (esterification of cephemcarboxylic acids by)

IT 65872-41-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (esterification of, with dithiobis(benzothiazole))

IT 86619-94-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and acylation of)

IT 77361-11-6P 80756-85-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and acylation of aminocephem by)

IT 86619-87-6P 86619-95-6P 86619-96-7P 86619-97-8P 86619-98-9P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological

```
study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
      study); PREP (Preparation)
         (preparation and bactericidal activity of)
 IT
      86619-92-3P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
      (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation and cyclization of)
 ΙT
      86619-86-5P
                    86619-91-2P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
      (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation and esterification of)
 IT
      68984-32-7P
                    86619-93-4P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
      (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation and reaction of, with aminocephalosporanic acid)
 ΤТ
      86619-89-8P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
      (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation and reaction of, with bromo(methoxyimino)oxobutyryl chloride)
IT
      86619-90-1P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
      RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
 IT
      86619-88-7P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
      (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation and silylation of)
 IT
      86631-98-3P
      RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
         (preparation of)
 IT
      21149-56-4
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, with Me oxaloyl chloride)
 IT
      62-56-6, reactions
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, with bromo(methoxyimino)oxobutyrylaminocephem)
 IT
      5781-53-3
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, with ethylthiosemicarbazide)
 TΤ
      957-68-6
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, with heterocyclicthiols)
 TΤ
      553-90-2
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, with methylthiosemicarbazide)
 IT
      6610-29-3
      RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (reaction of, with oxalate)
· IT
      86619-90-1P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
      RACT (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
      86619-90-1 HCAPLUS
RN
      5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
 CN
      7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[[[5-
      (methoxycarbonyl)-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]thio]methyl]-8-oxo-,
      [6R-[6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]-(9CI)
                              (CA INDEX NAME)
 Absolute stereochemistry.
```

Double bond geometry as shown.

IT **62-56-6**, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, with bromo(methoxyimino)oxobutyrylaminocephem)

RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 22 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L44

AN 1983:470462 HCAPLUS

DN 99:70462

Entered STN: 12 May 1984 ED

Cephalosporin derivatives, pharmaceutical compositions containing them and TI their intermediates

IN Montavon, Marc; Reiner, Roland

PΑ Hoffmann-La Roche, F., und Co. A.-G., Switz.

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 49 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA German

IC C07D501-36; C07D498-04; A61K031-545

ICA C07D249-12

ICI C07D498-04, C07D265-00, C07D205-00

26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 63

FAN.CN	NT 1			
F	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-				
PI E	EP 75095	A2 19830330	EP 1982-107150	19820807
E	EP 75095	A3 19841017		
	R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, FR, GB, IT, LI,	, LU, NL, SE	
I	DK 8203962	A 19830324	DK 1982-3962	19820903
Z	ZA 8206815	A 19830727	ZA 1982-6815	19820916
P	AU 8288510	A1 19830331	AU 1982-88510	19820917
J	JP 58065283	A2 19830418	JP 1982-164160	19820922
PRAI C	CH 1981-6138	A 19810923		
C	CH 1982-4598	A 19820729		
CLASS				

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY C	LASSIFICATION COD	ES
EP 75095	IC	C07D501-36IC	C07D498-04IC	A61K031-545
	ICA	C07D249-12		

GI

Easily hydrolyzable esters of cephalosporin derivs. I [R1 = H, Me, AB carboxyalkyl; R2 = alkyl or Ph (un)substituted with CO2H, OH, easily hydrolyzable acyloxy, NMe2; R3 = alkyl, phenyl-C2-4-alkyl, R4-phenylalkyl (R4 = halo, alkyl, alkoxy); X = S, O, SO, SO2; X1 = CH, N; X2 = S, Se] as well as acid addition salts of these esters and hydrates of these esters or salts, useful as antibiotics, were prepared MeO2CCONHNMeCSNH2 was cyclized with NaOMe and the product triazolecarboxylate treated with 7-aminocephalosporanic acid to give the triazolylthiomethyl analog. analog was silylated and the blocked compound acylated with (Z)-BrCH2COC(:NOH)COCl to give the butyramide which was cyclized with (H2N)2CS and the product thiazole Na salt esterified with Me3CCO2CH2I to give (6R, 7R) - (Z) - I (R1 = R2 = R3 = Me, X = X2 = S, X1 = CH)pivaloyloxymethyl ester (II). The oral ED50 of II in mice was 0.07 mg/kg against Escherichia coli whereas cephalexin had 3.2. The LD50 in mice of II after 24 h was >5000 mg/kg; that of cephalexin was 1600-4500 mg/kg. ST cephalosporin analog antibiotic bactericide prepn; triazolylthiomethylcephem; thiazolylacetamidocephem; cephem triazolylthiomethyl thiazolylacetamido IT Bactericides, Disinfectants, and Antiseptics ((thiazolylacetamido)(triazolylthiomethyl)cephem derivs.) IT 37517-81-0 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation by, of butylthiosemicarbazide) IT 86694-37-3 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (condensation of, with (methoxyimino)acetate derivative) IT 120-78-5 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (condensation of, with (methoxyimino) acetic acid derivative) TT 86694-38-4 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (condensation of, with aminocephalosporanic acid) 957-68-6 TT RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (condensation of, with thioxotriazolcarboxylate derivs.) TT 79232-66-9 RL: PROC (Process) (conversion of, to acid chloride) TТ 80825-80-5 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclization of) IT **62-56-6**, reactions RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclization of, with (bromobutyramido)cephemcarboxylate derivs.) IT 86694-35-1 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

```
(cyclization of, with thiourea)
     53064-79-2
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification by, of cephamcarboxylic acid derivs.)
TT
     77361-11-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation by, of aminocephemcarboxylate derivs.)
     21198-11-8P
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation of, by Me oxaloyl chloride)
     86694-23-7P
                   86694-24-8P 86694-25-9P
                                                86694-27-1P
                                                             86694-28-2P
TT
     86694-29-3P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and bactericidal activity of)
IT
     86694-41-9P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and condensation of, with (methoxyimino)acetate derivative)
IT
     77780-49-5P
                   86694-43-1P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and condensation of, with aminocephalosporanic acid)
IT
     80756-85-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and condensation of, with aminocephemcarboxylate derivs.)
IT
     86694-42-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of)
IT
     86694-33-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)
ΙT
     86694-30-6P
                   86694-34-0P
                                 86694-36-2P
                                               86694-39-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of)
ΙT
     86694-31-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and trimethylsilylation of)
ΙT
     86694-32-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and N-acylation of)
     78172-35-7P
                   86694-26-0P
IT
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
TT
     65872-41-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with dithiobisbenzothiazole)
IT
     86694-40-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with potassium thiocyanate)
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with (bromobutyramido)cephemcarboxylate derivs.)
RN
     62-56-6 HCAPLUS
```

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# IT 86694-35-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclization of, with thiourea)

RN 86694-35-1 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[[[3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]thio]methyl]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry as shown.

## IT 86694-33-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)

RN 86694-33-9 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[[[3(methoxycarbonyl)-1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]thio]methyl]-8-oxo-,
[6R-[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

L44 ANSWER 23 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1983:34438 HCAPLUS

DN 98:34438

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI Cephem compounds and pharmaceutical composition containing them

IN Takaya, Takao; Takasugi, Hisashi; Yamanaka, Hideaki

PA Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 144 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA English

IC C07D501-59; A61K031-545; C07D285-10; C07C131-00

CC 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.		1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			(5)							
	PATENT NO.				AP:	PLICAT	).	DATE					
PI		57422			A2	•			EP	1982-	100564	<u> </u>	19820128
		57422			A3								
	ΕP	57422			В1		1988						
		R: AT,		CH,	DE,	FR,	, GB,	IT,	LU, N	L, SE			
		8200537			Α		1982	1229	ZA	1982-	537		19820127
												3	19820127
		8279940									79940		19820128
		191507								1986-	104093	3	19820128
		191507					1986						
	ΕP	191507			В1		1990						
		R: AT,	ΒE,					IT,	LI, L	U, NL,	SE		
	AT	37882			E E		1988					-	19820128
	AT	52766			$\mathbf{E}$		1990					3	19820128
		8200295			A		1982				295		19820129
	JP	57145883					1982		JP	1982-	14247		19820129
	JP	03022393			B4		1991	0326					
	DK	8200438			Α		1982	0803			438		19820201
	NO	8200292			Α		1982				-292		19820201
	ES	509242			A1		1983	0316		-		-	19820201
	HU	27219			0		1983				-292		19820201
	CA	1199320			A1		1986	0114					19820201
	ES	518227			A1		1984	0101	ES	1982-	-51822	7	19821215
PRAI	GB	1981-308	1		Α		1981	0202					
	GB	1981-888	4		Α		1981	0320					
	EΡ	1982-100	564		P		1982	0128					
	ΕP	1986-104	093		Α		1982	0128					

```
CLASS
```

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

EP 57422 IC C07D501-59IC A61K031-545IC C07D285-10IC C07C131-00
US 4452851 NCL 514/205.000; 514/206.000; 540/215.000; 540/222.000; 540/229.000

GΙ

RON = 
$$CR^1CONH$$
  $S$   $SR^2$   $CO_2R^3$   $I$ 

AB The cephalosporin analogs I [R = (un)esterified carboxyalkyl; R1 = aminothiazolyl, aminothiadiazolyl, aminopyridyl, furyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, Ph, naphthyl; R2 = alkyl; R3 = H, protective group] were prepared Thus I (R = CH2CO2H, R1 = 2-amino-5-chloro-4-thiazolyl, R2 = Et, R3 = H)(II) was obtained by acylating the aminocephem and deblocking. The aminocephem was obtained from benzhydryl 7-phenylacetamido-3-hydroxy-3-cephem-4-carboxylate 1-oxide in 4 steps. I had a min. inhibitory concentration against Proteus vulgaris IAM-1025 of 0.10 μg/mL.

ST carboxyalkoxyiminoacetamidocephem; cephem carboxyalkoxyiminoacetamido; alkylthiocephem; azolylacetamidocephem

IT 84080-71-7

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (acylation of)

IT 68401-68-3 79349-92-1 84080-92-2 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation of aminocephem by)

IT 68401-68-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation of aminocephems by)

IT 58232-56-7

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (deacylation of)

IT 76038-91-0

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (diazotization and reduction of)

IT 50893-36-2

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (esterification of cephemcarboxylic acid by)

IT 84080-74-0

IT

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(mesylation of)

84080-71-7P 84080-83-1P 84080-85-3P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and acylation of)

IT 84080-70-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

```
(preparation and acylation of aminocephem by)
IT
     84081-14-1P
                   84081-31-2P
                                 84081-33-4P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and bactericidal activity of)
TT
     84080-69-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and chlorination of)
                   84080-80-8P
                                 84080-81-9P
IT
     84080-79-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deacylation of)
IT
     84080-72-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking of)
IT
     84086-87-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deformylation of)
IT
     84086-88-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of)
IT
     84080-68-2P
                   84080-94-4P
                                 84080-95-5P
                                                84080-96-6P
                                                              84080-97-7P
     84080-98-8P
                   84081-01-6P
                                 84081-02-7P
                                                84081-17-4P
                                                              84081-24-3P
     84081-25-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
IT
     84080-86-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oxidation of)
IT
     84080-87-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with methanethiol)
IT
     84080-75-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiols)
IT
     84080-73-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
                   84080-77-3P
                                84080-78-4P
                                              84080-88-6P
IT
     84080-76-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reduction of)
IT
     84080-99-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and saponification of)
IT
     84080-84-2P
                   84080-89-7P
                                 84080-90-0P
                                                84080-91-1P
                                                              84080-92-2P
     84080-93-3P
                   84080-95-5P
                                 84081-03-8P
                                                84081-04-9P
                                                              84081-05-0P
     84081-06-1P
                   84081-07-2P
                                 84081-08-3P
                                                84081-09-4P
                                                              84081-10-7P
     84081-11-8P
                   84081-12-9P
                                 84081-13-0P
                                                84081-15-2P
                                                              84081-16-3P
```

```
84081-22-1P
     84081-18-5P
                   84081-19-6P
                                  84081-20-9P
                                                84081-21-0P
     84081-23-2P
                   84081-26-5P
                                  84081-27-6P
                                                84081-28-7P
                                                              84081-29-8P
     84081-30-1P
                                  84081-34-5P
                   84081-32-3P
                                                84081-35-6P
                                                              84081-36-7P
     84081-37-8P
                   84081-38-9P
                                  84081-39-0P
                                                84081-40-3P
                                                              84081-41-4P
     84081-42-5P
                   84081-43-6P
                                  84081-44-7P
                                                84081-45-8P
                                                              84081-46-9P
     84081-47-0P
                   84081-48-1P
                                  84081-49-2P
                                                84081-50-5P
                                                              84081-51-6P
     84081-52-7P
                   84081-53-8P
                                  84081-54-9P
                                                84081-55-0P
                                                              84086-89-5P
     84086-90-8P
                   84086-91-9P
                                  84086-92-0P
                                                84086-93-1P
                                                              84086-94-2P
     84086-95-3P
                   84098-34-0P
                                  84098-35-1P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
IT
     84081-00-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation, esterification, and bactericidal activity of)
TT
     79232-64-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with chloroacetate)
     62-56-6, reactions
                         598-52-7
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with chlorooxobutyramidocephems)
IT
     96-34-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydroxyiminooxobutyrate)
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methanethiol)
TT
     56834-02-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with naphthylglyoxylic acid)
                  66872-53-5
IT
     14289-45-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxyamine)
IT
     84080-72-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking of)
RN
     84080-72-8 HCAPLUS
CN
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
     7-[[4-chloro-2-[(2-methoxy-2-oxoethoxy)imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-
     (methylthio) -8-oxo-, diphenylmethyl ester, [6R-[6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]-
     (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

IT 84080-73-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)

RN 84080-73-9 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[4-chloro-2-[(2-methoxy-2-oxoethoxy)imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3(methylthio)-8-oxo-, [6R-[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

IT **62-56-6**, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction of, with chlorooxobutyramidocephems)

RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L44 ANSWER 24 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

```
1982:472186 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
    97:72186
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI
    Cephalosporin derivatives and their compositions
IN
    Nakao, Hideo; Fujimoto, Koichi; Ishihara, Sadao; Sugawara, Shinichi;
    Igarashi, Isamu
PA
    Sankyo Co., Ltd., Japan
so
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 117 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
IC
    C07D501-34; A61K031-545
    26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)
CC
FAN.CNT 2
                      KIND
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                             DATE
    -----
                       ----
                             _____
                                        ______
                                                              _____
PΙ
    EP 49118
                             19820407
                                        EP 1981-304415
                       A2
                                                              19810924
    EP 49118
                       Α3
                             19830119
    EP 49118
                       B1
                             19860423
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, NL, SE
    JP 57059894 A2
                             19820410
                                       JP 1980-136449
                                                              19800930
                       A2
                                        JP 1981-55231
    JP 57169489
                             19821019
                                                              19810413
    JP 61001074
                       B4
                             19860113
                                        JP 1981-89116
    JP 57206687
                       A2
                             19821218
                                                              19810610
                       B4
    JP 01058192
                             19891211
                                        US 1981-304988
    US 4486425
                      Α
                             19841204
                                                              19810923
                     E
                                        AT 1981-304415
    AT 19403
                             19860515
                                                              19810924
    FI 8103038
                       Α
                             19820331
                                        FI 1981-3038
                                                              19810930
    FI 73440
                       В
                             19870630
    FI 73440
                       С
                             19871009
                       A1
                                      AU 1981-75781
                                                              19810930
    AU 8175781
                             19820408
                       B2
    AU 547984
                             19851114
                                        ES 1981-505923
    ES 505923
                       A1
                             19821216
                                                              19810930
    CA 1171404
                       A1
                             19840724
                                        CA 1981-387048
                                                              19810930
    ES 514993
                       A1
                             19830501
                                        ES 1982-514993
                                                              19820813
    ES 514994
                       A1
                             19830501
                                       ES 1982-514994
                                                              19820813
                                       ES 1982-514995
    ES 514995
                       A1
                             19830601
                                                              19820813
                             19860106 JP 1985-102348
    JP 61000063
                       A2
                                                              19850514
    JP 63038347
                       B4
                             19880729
                             19871229 US 1986-873114
                                                              19860610
    US 4716158
                       Α
PRAI JP 1980-136449
                       Α
                             19800930
    JP 1981-55231
                       Α
                             19810413
    JP 1981-89116
                        Α
                             19810610
    US 1981-304988
                        Α3
                             19810923
    EP 1981-304415
                       Α
                             19810924
    US 1983-467786
                       A1
                             19830218
CLASS
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
               ----
                     _____
                      C07D501-34IC A61K031-545
EP 49118
               IC
               NCL
                      514/204.000; 540/228.000; 540/229.000; 540/230.000
US 4486425
               NCL
                      514/202.000; 540/222.000
US 4716158
OS
    CASREACT 97:72186
GI
```

```
\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &
```

```
Acyloxymethyl cephemcarboxylates I (R = Me, Et; R1 = H, Me; R2 = alkyl,
AB
    alkoxy) were prepared Thus, Na 3-methoxymethyl-7-phenoxyacetamido-3-cephem-
     4-carboxylate was esterified and deacylated to give pivaloyloxymethyl
     7-amino-3-methoxymethyl-3- cephem-4-carboxylate which was acylated with
     2-(2-chloroacetamido-4- thiazolyl)-2-methoxyiminoacetic acid and deblocked
     to give I (R = Me, R1 = H, R2 = CMe3).
     acyloxymethyl cephemcarboxylate; alkoxyiminoacetamidocephemcarboxylate
ST
     acyloxymethyl
                  82618-95-9
IT
     47620-25-7
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (acylation of)
                               78226-27-4
IT
     64486-18-6
                  64987-06-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (acylation of aminocephems by)
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (deacylation of acylaminothiazolylacetamidocephems by)
IT
     82619-12-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (deformylation of)
IT
     53064-79-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification by, of sodium cephemcarboxylate derivative)
     82618-64-2
                  82623-41-4
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification of)
                               77442-80-9
                                             80196-04-9
                                                          82619-14-5
IT
                  74416-82-3
     69862-08-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification of cephemcarboxylic acids by)
IT
     82549-43-7P
                   82618-66-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation of)
IT
     82618-76-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation of aminocephem by)
                                 82623-39-0P
IT
     82618-85-7P
                   82618-86-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation of aminocephems by)
IT
     82618-75-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and chlorination of)
IT
     82618-65-3P
                   82618-97-1P
                                 82619-15-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deacylation of)
     593-56-6P
                 82619-11-2P
                               82619-17-8P
IT
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deformylation of)
IT
     82619-04-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of)
                                82618-83-5P
                                                82618-84-6P
                                                              82623-36-7P
IT
     82618-69-7P
                   82618-74-4P
     82623-38-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
IT
     82618-73-3P
                   82618-80-2P 82618-81-3P
                                                82618-82-4P
                                                              82618-91-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and methylation of)
IT
     41295-64-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with aminocephem)
                   82618-77-7P
                                 82618-78-8P
                                              82618-79-9P
                                                              82618-90-4P
IT
     82618-72-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with nitrite)
     82618-68-6P 82618-92-6P
                               82623-35-6P 82623-40-3P
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
TΤ
     82618-67-5P
                   82618-71-1P
                                 82618-87-9P
                                                82618-88-0P
                                                              82618-89-1P
                                 82618-98-2P
                                                82618-99-3P
     82618-93-7P
                   82618-96-0P
                                                              82619-00-9P
                                 82619-03-2P
                                                82619-05-4P
     82619-01-0P
                   82619-02-1P
                                                              82619-06-5P
                   82619-16-7P
                                  82623-37-8P
     82619-13-4P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
TT
     674-82-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with chlorine)
     7782-50-5, reactions
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with diketene)
IT
     3332-29-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with formamidothiazolylacetamidocephem)
                  82619-08-7
IT
     82619-07-6
                               82619-09-8
                                            82619-10-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with thiourea)
IT
     74530-57-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tosylate)
TT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (deacylation of acylaminothiazolylacetamidocephems by)
RN
     62-56-6 HCAPLUS
CN
     Thiourea (9CI)
                     (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 82623-40-3 HCAPLUS
CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[4-chloro-2-(ethoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-(methoxymethyl)-8-oxo-,
(2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropoxy)methyl ester, [6R-[6α,7β(Z)]](9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry as shown.

COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L44 ANSWER 25 OF 35 HCAPLUS ΑN 1982:472184 HCAPLUS DN 97:72184 ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984 Cephalosporins and their intermediates TI IN Sadaki, Horishi; Narita, Hirokazu; Imaizumi, Hiroyuki; Konishi, Yoshinori; Inaba, Takihiro; Hirakawa, Tatsuo; Taki, Hideo; Tai, Masaru; Watanabe, Yasuo; Saikawa, Isamu PA Toyama Chemical Co., Ltd., Japan so Ger. Offen., 277 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DTPatent LA German

C07D501-57; C07D501-56; C07D501-38; A61K031-545 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs) IC CC

Section cross-reference(s): 63

EVM	CNT	2

FAN.	CNT 2				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	DE 3137854	A1	19820415	DE 1981-3137854	19810923
	DE 3137854	C2	19870619		
	JP 57058689	A2	19820408	JP 1980-132253	19800925
	JP 62010512	B4	19870306		
	JP 57082393	A2	19820522	JP 1980-158184	19801112
	JP 62010995	B4	19870310		
	JP 57099592	A2	19820621	JP 1980-175263	19801213
	JP 60052755	B4	19851121		
	GB 2089339	Α	19820623	GB 1981-28011	19810916
	GB 2089339	B2	19850424		
•	CA 1204735	A1	19860520	CA 1981-386066	19810916
	AU 8175438	A1	19820401	AU 1981-75438	19810917
	AU 550330	B2	19860320		
	IN 155375	A	19850119	IN 1981-CA1045	19810919
	IL 63892	A1	19860831	IL 1981-63892	19810920
	IL 74413	A1	19860831	IL 1981-74413	19810920
	IL 74414	A1	19860831	IL 1981-74414	19810920
	IL 74415	A1	19860831	IL 1981-74415	19810920
	IL 76348	A1	19860831	IL 1981-76348	19810920
	ZA 8106576	Α	19820929	ZA 1981-6576	19810922
	NL 8104386	Α	19820416	NL 1981-4386	19810923
	US 4489072	Α	19841218	US 1981-304912	19810923
	PL 135446	B1	19851031	PL 1981-233143	19810923
	PL 135611	B1	19851130	PL 1981-238230	19810923
	PL 137674	B1	19860731	PL 1981-238228	19810923
	DE 3152931	C2	19891005	DE 1981-3152931	19810923
	DE 3152934	C2	19900118	DE 1981-3152934	19810923
	DE 3152932	C2	19900208	DE 1981-3152932	19810923
	DE 3152935	C2	19920716	DE 1981-3152935	19810923
	FI 8102980	A	19820326	FI 1981-2980	19810924
	FI 75575	В	19880331		
	FI 75575	C	19880711		
	NO 8103252	Α	19820326	NO 1981-3252	19810924
	NO 161117	В	19890328		
	NO 161117	C	19890705		
	DK 8104218	Α	19820415	DK 1981-4218	19810924
	DK 163877	В	19920413		
•	DK 163877	C ·	19920914		
	SE 8105658	Α	19820505	SE 1981-5658	19810924
	SE 453090	В	19880111	•	
	SE 453090	C	19880421		
	ES 505760	A1	19830101	ES 1981-505760	19810924
	HU 27162	0	19831028	HU 1981-2759	19810924
	HU 185850	В	19850428		
	AT 8104109	Α	19831115	AT 1981-4109	19810924
	AT 375082	В	19840625		•
	HU 30035	0	19840228	HU 1983-1798	19810924
	HU 188021	В	19860328		
	CS 236471	B2	19850515	CS 1981-7055	19810924
	SU 1190987	<b>A3</b>	19851107	SU 1981-3340952	19810924
	BE 890499	Al	19820325	BE 1981-206067	19810925

FR	2509310	A1	19830114	FR	1981-18156	19810925
FR	2509310	B1	19850802			
DD	202436	A5	19830914	DD	1981-233599	19810925
RO	82689	P	19831101	RO	1981-105405	19810925
DD	208351	A5	19840502	DD	1981-247292	19810925
	86823	В3	19850520	RO	1981-112111	19810925
	86824	В3	19850520	RO	1981-112112	19810925
	86825	В3	19850520		1981-112113	19810925
	514669	A1	19830501		1982-514669	19820802
	514670	A1	19830501		1982-514670	19820802
	514671	A1	19830501		1982-514671	19820802
	2511377	A1	19830218		1982-15992	19820922
	2511377	B1	19851213			
	2511373	A1	19830218	FR	1982-15994	19820922
	2511373	B1	19851213			
	2511374	A1	19830218	FR	1982-15995	19820922
	2511374	B1	19850809		1302 13333	
	2533216	A1	19840323	FR	1982-15993	19820922
	2533216	B1	19850329		1302 13333	17020722
	236491	B2	19850515	CG	1982-7529	19821022
	236492	B2	19850515		1982-7530	19821022
	236493	B2	19850515		1982-7531	19821022
	1249017	A1	19860807		1982-7551	19821209
						19821209
	1274625	A3	19861130		1982-3523100	19821209
	1308198	A3	19870430		1982-3520352	
	1318144	A3	19870615		1982-3521951	19821209
	1418329	A1	19880823		1982-3520351	19821209
	8300556		19841115	AT	1983-556	19830218
	378193	В	19850625	3.00	7003 554	10020210
	8300554	A	19850315	AT	1983-554	19830218
	378961	В	19851025	3 00	1003 555	10020210
	8300555	A	19850315	AT	1983-555	19830218
	378962	В	19851025		1000 0505054	1000000
	1350166	A1	19871107		1983-3635254	19830824
	1200541	A2	19860211		1983-435930	19830901
	2135304	A1	19840830	GB	1984-2249	19840127
GB	2135304	B2	19850327	~~	1004 0050	10040100
	2136420	A1	19840919	GB	1984-2250	19840127
	2136420	B2	19850501		1004 67 601	1004000
	158589	A	19861213		1984-CA601	19840829
	158590	A	19861213		1984-CA602	19840829
	159126	A	19870328		1984-CA603	19840829
	4673738	A	19870616		1984-654681	19840926
	8549860	A1	19860320	ΑU	1985-49860	19851113
	558586	B2	19870205			
	8549861	A1	19860320	AU	1985-49861	19851113
	568033	B2	19871210			
	8549863	A1	19860320	AU	1985-49863	19851113
	558669	B2	19870205			
	8549862	A1	19860424	AU	1985-49862	19851113
_	558649	B2	19870205			
	8600192	A	19860116	SE	1986-192	19860116
	468478	В	19930125			
	468478	C	19930519			
	8600193	A	19860116	SE	1986-193	19860116
	468479	В	19930125			
	468479	C	19930519			
	8600194	A	19860116	SE	1986-194	19860116
	468476	В	19930125			
SE	468476	C	19930519			

```
Page 34
                              berch - 10 / 671298
    SE 8600195
                                                                19860116
                         Α
                              19860116
                                          SE 1986-195
    SE 468477
                         В
                              19930125
                         С
                              19930519
    SE 468477
                                        FI 1987-153
    FI 8700153
                         Α
                               19870115
                                                                19870115
    FI 80041
                         В
                               19891229
    FI 80041
                        С
                               19900410
                                          US 1987-22433
    US 4879381
                       Α
                              19891107
                                                                19870306
    US 5144027
                        Α
                              19920901
                                          US 1991-707221
                                                                19910524
PRAI JP 1980-132253
                       Α
                              19800925
    JP 1980-158184
                        A
                              19801112
    JP 1980-175263
                        Α
                              19801213
    CA 1981-386066
                        A3
                              19810916
    GB 1981-28011
                        A3
                              19810916
    IN 1981-CA1045
                              19810919
                        A1
    IL 1981-63892
                              19810920
                        Α
    US 1981-304912
                        A3
                              19810923
    AT 1981-4109
                              19810924
                        Α
    CS 1981-7055
                        A3
                              19810924
    FI 1981-2980
                        Α
                               19810924
    US 1984-654681
                        A3
                              19840926
    IL 1985-74415
                              19850221
                        Α
    US 1987-22432
                        B3
                              19870306
CLASS
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
                       C07D501-57IC
                                                       C07D501-38IC
DE 3137854
               IC
                                      C07D501-56IC
                       A61K031-545
US 4489072
                NCL
                       514/201.000; 514/202.000; 540/020.000; 540/215.000;
                       540/221.000; 540/222.000; 540/225.000; 540/227.000;
                       540/230.000
                       540/222.000; 540/221.000; 540/226.000; 540/227.000
US 4673738
                NCL
US 4879381
                NCL
                       540/222.000
US 5144027
               NCL
                       540/222.000
OS
    CASREACT 97:72184
GI
```

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & R \\
 & S \\
 & R^3 \\
 & CH_2R^2
\end{array}$$

AB Cephalosporin analogs I [R = H, alkoxy; R1 = H, carboxy protective group; R2 = (un)substituted aryl, acylamino, aromatic C-bonded heterocyclyl, N-bonded triazolyl, tetrazolyl; R3 = H, halo; R4 = H, NH2 optionally protected or substituted; Z = CH2, C(:NOR5) (R5 = H, alkyl)], useful as antibiotics stable to lactamase-producing bacteria and having low toxicity, were prepared Extensive antibacterial activity data for 14 compds. were tabulated. Thus, treating 7-aminocephalosporanic acid with 3-chloro-1,2,4-triazole in sulfolane containing BF3.Et2O gave triazolylmethylcephem II which in CH2Cl2 was trimethylsilylated and N-acylated with 2-(2-tert-amyloxycarboxamido-4-thiazolyl)-2-synmethoxyiminoacetic acid and POCl3 in DMF to give 91.8% III (R5 = EtCMe2O2C). This was hydrolyzed with F3CCO2H to give III (R5 = H).F3CCO2H, which had min. inhibitory concentration of 0.39 μg/mL against Escherichia coli vs. 25 for cephazolin.

ST cephalosporin analog lactamase resistant prepn; cephem thiazolylacetamido lactamase resistant prepn; thiazolylacetamidocephem lactamase resistant prepn; bactericide thiazolylacetamidocephem

IT 71754-07-9 75689-09-7

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(acylation by, of aminocephemcarboxylate derivative)

IT 66341-07-9

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(acylation by, of aminocephemcarboxylic acid derivative)

IT 80717-75-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(acylation of, by thiazolylacetyl chloride derivative)

IT 82567-54-2

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(acylation of, with chlorobutyryl chloride derivative)

IT 90-02-8, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(condensation reaction of, with aminocephemcarboxylic acid derivative)

IT 73151-03-8 73181-66-5 82557-00-4

RL: PROC (Process)

```
(conversion of, to acid chloride)
IT
    103-85-5
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with (bromobutyramido)cephemcarboxylate derivative,
        (thiazolylacetamido)cephemcarboxylate derivative by)
     62-56-6, reactions
                          115-08-2
IT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with (chlorobutyramido)cephemcarboxylic acid derivative,
        (thiazolylacetamido) cephemcarboxylic acid derivative by)
IT
     883-40-9
               53064-79-2
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification by, of cephemcarboxylic acid derivs.)
ΙT
     82566-76-5
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification of)
IT
     674-82-8
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (halogenation of)
IT
     82572-12-1P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation and esterification of)
TT
     41295-64-1P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation by, of aminocephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
TΤ
     82548-15-0P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation of)
                   82549-92-6P
TΤ
     82549-90-4P
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and alkalinization of)
                                               82556-51-2P 82556-54-5P
                   82550-12-7P
                                82556-50-1P
IT
     82550-08-1P
     82556-55-6P
                   82556-56-7P
                                 82556-57-8P
                                               82556-58-9P
                                                              82556-63-6P
     82597-85-1P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and antibacterial activity of)
TΤ
     82556-49-8P
    RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and bactericidal activity of)
TΤ
     82547-44-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with phenylthiourea or oximation of)
IT
     82547-55-5P 82567-60-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)
     82549-96-0P
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea or thioformamide,
        (thiazolylacetamido) cephemcarboxylic acid derivative by)
     82548-05-8P
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
```

```
(Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea,
        (thiazolylacetamido) cephemcarboxylate derivative by)
     80717-83-5P
IT
                   80717-84-6P
                                  80717-85-7P
                                                82549-52-8P
                                                              82549-55-1P
     82549-56-2P
                   82549-57-3P
                                  82549-59-5P
                                                82549-61-9P
                                                              82549-63-1P
     82549-64-2P
                   82549-66-4P
                                  82549-67-5P
                                                82549-68-6P
                                                               82549-69-7P
     82567-08-6P
                   82567-12-2P
                                  82567-14-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of)
IT
     80717-96-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of, with diphenyldiazomethane)
IT
     82549-95-9P
                   82567-82-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis and esterification of)
IT
     82547-54-4P
                   82548-06-9P
                                 82548-09-2P
                                                82548-10-5P
                                                              82548-11-6P
     82548-13-8P
                   82549-54-0P
                                  82549-70-0P
                                                82549-71-1P
                                                              82549-72-2P
     82549-73-3P
                   82549-75-5P
                                  82549-76-6P
                                                82549-77-7P
                                                               82549-78-8P
     82549-79-9P
                   82549-80-2P
                                  82549-81-3P
                                                82549-82-4P
                                                               82549-88-0P
     82556-44-3P
                   82556-45-4P
                                  82556-48-7P
                                                82556-95-4P
                                                              82567-28-0P
     82567-34-8P
                   82567-36-0P
                                  82567-62-2P
                                                82567-86-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
IT
     82567-84-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and methoxylation of)
IT
                   82567-20-2P
                                 82567-56-4P
     82548-04-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oximation of)
                   82567-16-6P
IT
     82548-08-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with methoxyamine)
IT
     82549-51-7P
                   82549-53-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reactions of)
IT
                   82567-58-6P
     82567-18-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and O-methylation of)
IT
     82556-94-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and O-methylation or bromination of)
IT
     29126-08-7P
                   65872-41-5P
                                 80717-76-6P
                                                80717-77-7P
                                                              80717-78-8P
     80717-79-9P
                   80717-80-2P
                                 80717-81-3P
                                                80717-82-4P
                                                              80717-86-8P
     80717-87-9P
                   80717-88-0P
                                 80717-89-1P
                                                80717-90-4P
                                                              80717-91-5P
     80717-92-6P
                   80717-93-7P
                                 80717-94-8P
                                                80717-95-9P
                                                              80717-97-1P
     80734-13-0P
                   82547-46-4P
                                 82547-47-5P
                                                82547-48-6P
                                                              82547-49-7P
     82547-50-0P
                   82547-51-1P
                                 82547-52-2P
                                                82547-53-3P
                                                              82547-57-7P
     82547-58-8P
                   82547-59-9P
                                 82547-60-2P
                                                82547-61-3P
                                                              82547-62-4P
     82547-63-5P
                   82547-64-6P
                                 82547-65-7P
                                                82547-66-8P
                                                              82547-67-9P
     82547-68-0P
                   82547-69-1P
                                 82547-71-5P
                                                82547-73-7P
                                                              82547-75-9P
```

```
82547-77-1P
              82547-79-3P
                             82547-80-6P
                                           82547-81-7P
                                                          82547-82-8P
82547-83-9P
              82547-84-0P
                             82547-85-1P
                                           82547-86-2P
                                                          82547-87-3P
                             82547-90-8P
82547-88-4P
              82547-89-5P
                                           82547-91-9P
                                                          82547-92-0P
82547-93-1P
              82547-94-2P
                             82547-95-3P
                                           82547-96-4P
                                                          82547-97-5P
82547-98-6P
              82547-99-7P
                             82548-00-3P
                                           82548-01-4P
                                                          82548-02-5P
82548-03-6P
              82548-07-0P
                             82548-12-7P
                                           82548-14-9P
                                                          82549-50-6P
82549-58-4P
              82549-60-8P
                             82549-62-0P
                                           82549-65-3P
                                                          82549-74-4P
82549-83-5P
              82549-84-6P
                             82549-85-7P
                                           82549-86-8P
                                                          82549-89-1P
82549-93-7P
              82549-94-8P
                             82549-97-1P
                                           82549-99-3P
                                                          82550-01-4P
82550-03-6P
              82550-05-8P
                             82550-07-0P
                                           82550-10-5P
                                                          82550-14-9P
82550-16-1P
              82550-18-3P
                             82550-20-7P
                                           82550-22-9P
                                                          82550-24-1P
82550-26-3P
              82550-28-5P
                             82550-30-9P
                                           82550-32-1P
                                                          82550-34-3P
82550-36-5P
              82550-38-7P
                             82550-40-1P
                                           82556-39-6P
                                                          82556-41-0P
82556-43-2P
              82556-46-5P
                             82556-47-6P
                                           82556-53-4P
                                                          82556-60-3P
82556-62-5P
              82556-65-8P
                             82556-67-0P
                                           82556-69-2P
                                                          82556-71-6P
82556-73-8P
              82556-75-0P
                             82556-77-2P
                                           82556-79-4P
                                                          82556-81-8P
82556-83-0P
              82556-85-2P
                             82556-87-4P
                                           82556-88-5P
                                                          82556-89-6P
82556-90-9P
              82556-91-0P
                             82556-92-1P
                                           82556-93-2P
                                                          82556-97-6P
82556-99-8P
              82566-78-7P
                             82566-81-2P
                                           82566-84-5P
                                                          82566-87-8P
82566-90-3P
              82566-93-6P
                             82566-96-9P
                                           82566-98-1P
                                                          82567-00-8P
82567-02-0P
              82567-04-2P
                             82567-06-4P
                                           82567-10-0P
                                                          82567-22-4P
82567-24-6P
              82567-26-8P
                             82567-30-4P
                                           82567-32-6P
                                                          82567-38-2P
82567-40-6P
              82567-43-9P
                             82567-45-1P
                                           82567-48-4P
                                                          82567-50-8P
82567-52-0P
              82567-54-2P
                             82567-65-5P
                                           82567-68-8P
                                                          82567-71-3P
82567-74-6P
              82567-76-8P
                             82567-78-0P
                                           82567-80-4P
                                                          82567-88-2P
82571-62-8P
              82597-84-0P
                             82597-86-2P
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
   (preparation of)
82597-87-3P
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
   (preparation, alkalinization of, and antibacterial activity of)
                     100-47-0, reactions
75-05-8, reactions
                                            104-85-8
                                                        105-56-6
                                                                   107-13-1,
            107-14-2
                        109-74-0
                                   140-29-4
reactions
                                              288-88-0
                                                          288-94-8
372-09-8
           617-90-3
                       619-65-8
                                  707-94-8
                                             767-00-0
                                                         874-90-8
1003-31-2
            2141-62-0
                         4076-36-2
                                     4418-61-5
                                                  5295-23-8
                                                              6158-77-6
6818-99-1
            7170-01-6
                         7411-18-9
                                     13616-37-0
                                                   13714-86-8
                                                                14677-11-3
             16681-70-2
                           16687-59-5
15119-34-3
                                        18039-42-4
                                                      18936-17-9
24526-69-0
             29515-99-9
                           42371-37-9
                                        55406-13-8
                                                      55408-10-1
64922-04-9
             82549-49-3
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
   (reaction of, with aminocephalosporanic acid)
82549-87-9
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
   (reaction of, with aminocephemcarboxylate)
593-56-6
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent).
   (reaction of, with glyoxylamidocephemcarboxylate derivs.)
957-68-6
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
   (reaction of, with nitriles or heterocycles)
             27266-61-1
                           57457-59-7
                                        59610-59-2
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
   (reaction of, with triazole)
62-56-6, reactions
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
   (cyclization of, with (chlorobutyramido)cephemcarboxylic acid derivative,
   (thiazolylacetamido)cephemcarboxylic acid derivative by)
62-56-6 HCAPLUS
Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

RN

CN

CCI

IDS

```
ANSWER 26 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L44
     1981:497816 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     95:97816
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
TI
     Novel 3-thiovinyl-cephalosporins, their preparation and compositions
     containing them
     Farge, Daniel; Moutonnier, Claude; Le Roy, Pierre; Peyronel, Jean Francois
IN
PA
     Rhone-Poulenc Industries S. A., Fr.
     Brit. UK Pat. Appl., 106 pp.
SO
     CODEN: BAXXDU
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     C07D501-24
     28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
FAN.CNT 5
```

	PATENT NO.		KIND	DATE	AP	PLICATION NO.	DATE		
PI GB 2051788		A	19810121	GB	1980-16728	19800521			
	GB 2051788		B2	19840118					
	FR 2474504		A1	19810731	FR	1979-13095	19790523		
	FR 2474504		B1	19830311					
	FR 2469415		A2	19810522	FR	1979-27687	19791109		
	FR 2469415		B2	19830429					
	FR 2474035		A2	19810724	FR	1980-978	19800117		
	FR 2474035		B2	19830429					
	FR 2475545		A1	19810814	FR	1980-3057	19800212		
	FR 2475545		B1	19830930					
	BE 883415		A1	19801121		1980-200706	19800521		
	DK 8002221		A	19801124		1980-2221	19800521		
	FI 8001640		A	19801124		1980-1640	19800521		
	NO 8001501		Α	19801124	ИО	1980-1501	19800521		
	SE 8003820		Α	19801124	SE	1980-3820	19800521		
	ES 491686		A1	19801216	ES	1980-491686	19800521		
	DE 3019400		A1	19810423	DE	1980-3019400	19800521		
	US 4307116		Α	19811222	US	1980-152115	19800521		
	CA 1145744		A1	19830503	CA	1980-352357	19800521		
	PL 127301		B1	19831031		1980-230379	19800521		
	HU 30046		0	19840228	HU	1980-1277	19800521		
	HU 184771		В	19841029					
	CH 645117		Α	19840914	CH	1980-3988	19800521		
	IL 60138		A1	19840430	${ t IL}$	1980-60138	19800522		
	JP 5515498	0	A2	19801202	JP	1980-68008	19800523		
	JP 6201759		B4	19870418					
	SU 1098522		A3	19840615	SU	1980-2991491	19801015		
	ES 496194		A1	19811001		1980-496194	19801023		
	ES 496196		A1	19811001		1980-496196	19801023		
	AT 8105421		A	19830915	AT	1981-5421	19811217		
	AT 374480		В	19840425					
	AT 8105422		A	19830915	AT	1981-5422	19811217		
	AT 374481		В	19840425					
	AT 8105423		A	19830915	AT	1981-5423	19811217		
	AT 374482		В	19840425					
PRAI	FR 1979-13		A	19790523					
	FR 1979-27		A	19791109					
	FR 1980-97		A	19800117					
	FR 1980-30		A	19800212					
	AT 1980-27	08	A	19800521					
CLAS							ř		
PAT	ENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT	FAMILY CLAS	SIFI	CATION CODES			
GB	2051788	IC	C07D50	1-24					
US	4307116	NCL	514/206.000; 514/203.000; 514/204.000; 540/225.000;						
			540/227.000						

CASREACT 95:97816

os GI

jan delaval - 26 july 2005

$$N$$
 $CCONH$ 
 $OR^2$ 
 $CH = CHSR$ 
 $CO_2R^1$ 

The title compds. I [R = alkyl, L-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl, Ph, pyridyl, AΒ N-oxidopyridyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, substituted 3-pyridazinyl, 4-substituted 5,6-dioxo-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazin-3-yl, 1,3,4-triazol-5-yl, 1-substituted 2-alkoxycarbonyl-1,3,4-triazol-5-yl, 1-alkyl-5,6-dioxo-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazin-3-yl, 2-alkyl-5,6-dioxo-1,2,5,6tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazin-3-yl, optionally substituted (o.s.) 5-triazolyl, o.s. 1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl, o.s. oxazol-2-yl, o.s. tetrazol-5-yl; R1 = H, CHR302CR4 (R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = alkyl, cyclohexyl); R2 = H, alkyl, CH:CH2, CH2CN], useful as bactericides, were prepared Thus, syn-2benzhydryloxycarbonyl-7-[2-methoxyimino-2-(2-tritylaminothiazol-4yl)acetamido]-8-oxo-5-oxide-3-(2-tolylsulfonyloxyvinyl)-5-thia-1azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene (II) was sequentially condensed with MeSH [DMF-EtN(CHMe2)2, 40°, 5 h], reduced (PCl3/AcNMe2-CH2Cl2, -10°, 30 min) and deprotected (aqueous HCO2H, 50°, 15 min) to qive syn-I (R = R2 = Me, R1 = H). II was prepared in 4 steps from syn-2-(2-tritylaminothiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetic anhydride and 7-amino-2-benzhydryloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene. The LD50 of I are .apprx.1.5->2.5 g/kg in mice (s.c.). Compns. containing I are described. thiovinylcephalosporin bactericide; cephalosporin thiovinyl bactericide ST Bactericides, Disinfectants and Antiseptics ΙT (thiovinylcephalosporins as) TТ 36239-09-5 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation by, of cephalospirin derivative) TT 69883-01-8 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation by, of cephalosporin derivative) TΤ 35609-70-2 77359-55-8 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation of) TT 35609-70-2 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation of, by cephalosporin derivative) IT 21198-09-4 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (amidation of) IT 5815-08-7 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (aminolysis by, of cephalosporin derivative) IT 64485-90-1 77361-11-6 77780-20-2 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (arylation by, of cephalosporin derivative) IT 77360-08-8

(condensation reaction of, with (methoxyimino)(tritylaminothiazolyl)ace

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

```
tic acid)
IT
     13733-17-0
                  63612-41-9
                               75052-04-9
                                             77780-36-0
                                                          77792-60-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation reaction of, with hydrazine)
     75-07-0, reactions
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation reaction of, with thiosemicarbazide)
IT
     302-01-2, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation reactions of, with thiocarbamates and isothiocyanates)
                593-56-6
                           4530-20-5
                                       64485-90-1
TT
     156-57-0
                                                     68672-55-9
     69883-01-8
                  77361-11-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (coupling reaction of, with cephalosporin derivative)
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (coupling reaction of, with methoxyimino(tritylaminothiazolyl)acetic
        acid)
IT
     24066-82-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation reaction of, with Et hydrazinooxalate)
ΙT
     35196-48-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation reaction of, with Et isothiocyanoacetate)
IT
     6926-55-2
                 6938-68-7
                            13431-41-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation reaction of, with di-Et oxalate)
IT
     95-92-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation reaction of, with thiosemicarbazides)
IT
     77361-32-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (hydrazinolysis of)
IT
     66340-86-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (hydrolysis of)
IT
     77361-03-6P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and acetolysis)
IT
     78517-33-6P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and acidification of)
IT
     77360-08-8P
                   77657-35-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation of)
IT
     77359-58-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and aminolysis of)
IT
     77361-13-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and carbamylation of)
IT
     77361-12-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
    (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and chlorination of)
IT
     77360-00-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and condensation of, with (tritylaminothiazolyl)trityloxyiminoa
```

```
cetic acid)
IT
     77361-31-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and condensation of, with hydrazine)
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and coupling of, with butoxycarbonylglycine)
TT
     77360-20-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and coupling of, with methoxyimino(tritylaminothiazolyl)acetic
        acid)
                   77780-60-0P
                                 77780-61-1P
IT
     77360-99-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and coupling reaction of, with cephalosporin derivative)
IT
     77361-07-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and coupling reaction of, with heterocyclic compds.)
IT
     77360-00-0P
                   77780-54-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and coupling reaction of, with methoxyimino(tritylaminothiazoly
        1) acetic acid)
                                                77360-76-0P
IT
     57930-22-0P
                   77360-54-4P
                                 77360-57-7P
                                                              77360-85-1P
     77361-30-9P
                   77780-34-8P
                                 77792-32-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclocondensation reaction of, with di-Et oxalate)
IT
     77359-99-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deprotection of)
IT
     77400-94-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and formylation of)
IT
     77361-00-3P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and hydrolysis)
IT
     77359-57-0P
                   77359-75-2P
                                 77359-89-8P
                                                77359-93-4P
                                                              77359-96-7P
                                                77360-13-5P
     77360-02-2P
                   77360-06-6P
                                 77360-12-4P
                                                              77360-24-8P
     77360-33-9P
                   77360-39-5P
                                 77360-42-0P
                                                77360-44-2P
                                                              77360-51-1P
     77360-56-6P
                   77360-59-9P
                                 77360-63-5P
                                                77360-68-0P
                                                              77360-71-5P
     77360-81-7P
                   77360-90-8P
                                 77360-97-5P
                                                77361-05-8P
                                                              77361-09-2P
                                 77361-19-4P
                                                77361-22-9P
     77361-14-9P
                   77361-17-2P
                                                              77361-26-3P
     77361-33-2P
                   77400-86-3P
                                 77400-88-5P
                                                77400-89-6P
                                                              77400-93-2P
     77657-37-5P
                   77657-53-5P
                                 77780-22-4P
                                                77780-24-6P
                                                              77780-25-7P
     77780-27-9P
                   77780-29-1P
                                 77780-31-5P
                                                77780-33-7P
                                                              77780-38-2P
     77780-44-0P
                   77780-46-2P
                                 77780-56-4P
                                                77780-57-5P
                                                              77780-59-7P
     77780-63-3P
                   77780-64-4P
                                 77780-65-5P
                                                77792-62-2P
                                                              77792-63-3P
     77792-64-4P
                   77792-66-6P
                                 77792-69-9P
                                                77792-71-3P
                                                              77792-74-6P
     77792-76-8P
                   77792-79-1P
                                 77792-80-4P
                                                77849-02-6P
                                                              77862-76-1P
     77883-56-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
IT
     77792-81-5P
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and methoxycarbonylation of)
                                                77657-33-1P
IT
     77359-89-8P
                   77360-93-1P
                                 77360-94-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oxidation of)
IT
     77359-68-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)ethoxymethane)
ΙT
     77361-04-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bromine and diketene)
IT
     77359-76-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with butoxybis(dimethylamino)methane)
                   58909-39-0P
                                 77360-49-7P
                                               77360-58-8P
                                                              77360-65-7P
IT
     58909-12-9P
                   77360-75-9P
                                 77360-92-0P
                                                77657-50-2P
                                                              77657-51-3P
     77360-69-1P
                   77780-39-3P
                                 77780-43-9P
                                                77780-45-1P
                                                              77849-05-9P
     77780-35-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with cephalosporin derivative)
     77359-59-2P
ΤТ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with diphenyldiazomethane)
IT
     21149-56-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with ethoxalyl chloride)
IT
     77361-02-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with sulfur-containing compds.)
                                 77360-10-2P
IT
     77359-92-3P
                   77359-94-5P
                                                77360-16-8P
                                                              77360-18-0P
     77400-92-1P
                   77657-34-2P 77657-36-4P
                                             77780-41-7P
     77780-68-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with sulfur-containing compds.)
                                77359-99-0P
                                               77360-01-1P
                                                             77360-05-5P
IT
     2302-95-6P
                  77359-95-6P
     77360-10-2P
                   77360-18-0P
                                 77360-22-6P
                                                77360-31-7P
                                                              77360-37-3P
                                 77360-50-0P
                                                77360-55-5P
                                                              77360-62-4P
     77360-46-4P
                   77360-47-5P
                                 77360-73-7P
                                                77360-89-5P
                                                              77360-96-4P
     77360-67-9P
                   77360-70-4P
                                                77361-28-5P
                                                              77361-55-8P
     77361-16-1P
                 .77361-21-8P
                                 77361-25-2P
                                                              77780-26-8P
     77400-90-9P
                   77657-52-4P
                                 77780-21-3P
                                               77780-23-5P
     77780-28-0P
                   77780-30-4P
                                 77780-32-6P
                                                77780-37-1P
                                                              77780-48-4P
                                                77792-59-7P
                                                              77792-61-1P
     77780-52-0P
                   77780-55-3P
                                 77780-58-6P
                                                77792-70-2P
                                                              77792-73-5P
     77792-65-5P
                   77792-67-7P
                                 77792-68-8P
     77792-75-7P
                   77792-78-0P
                                 77849-04-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reduction of)
                   77360-79-3P
IT
     77360-77-1P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and sodium salt formation of)
IT
     15231-41-1P
```

```
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and thiocarbamation of)
     77359-74-1P
                                  78549-05-0P
IT
                   78517-36-9P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and tolylsulfonylation of)
IT
     77359-90-1P
                   77359-91-2P
                                  77360-09-9P
                                                77360-11-3P
                                                               77360-25-9P
     77360-28-2P
                   77360-32-8P
                                  77360-34-0P
                                                77360-36-2P
                                                               77360-40-8P
     77360-41-9P
                   77360-53-3P
                                  77361-58-1P
                                                 77448-12-5P
                                                               77448-13-6P
                                  77657-39-7P
                                                77657-43-3P
     77448-14-7P
                   77657-38-6P
                                                               77780-49-5P
     77780-53-1P
                   77833-80-8P
                                  78517-34-7P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
ΙT
                   77360-04-4P
                                  77360-07-7P
     77359-97-8P
                                                77360-14-6P
                                                               77360-17-9P
     77360-26-0P
                                  77360-43-1P
                   77360-35-1P
                                                77360-45-3P
                                                               77360-48-6P
     77360-52-2P
                                  77360-64-6P
                                                77360-72-6P
                   77360-60-2P
                                                               77360-74-8P
     77360-82-8P
                   77360-83-9P
                                  77360-91-9P
                                                77360-98-6P
                                                               77361-01-4P
     77361-15-0P
                                  77361-20-7P
                   77361-18-3P
                                                77361-23-0P
                                                               77361-34-3P
     77361-37-6P
                   77361-38-7P
                                  77361-39-8P
                                                77361-40-1P
                                                               77361-41-2P
     77361-42-3P
                   77361-43-4P
                                  77361-44-5P
                                                77361-45-6P
                                                               77361-46-7P
     77361-48-9P
                   77361-49-0P
                                  77361-50-3P
                                                77361-52-5P
                                                               77361-53-6P
     77361-56-9P
                   77361-57-0P
                                  77361-59-2P
                                                77361-60-5P
                                                               77361-61-6P
     77361-64-9P
                   77361-65-0P
                                  77361-66-1P
                                                77361-94-5P
                                                               77400-02-3P
     77400-87-4P
                   77400-95-4P
                                  77400-96-5P
                                                77657-49-9P
                                                               77657-54-6P
     77657-58-0P
                   77657-59-1P
                                  77780-40-6P
                                                77780-67-7P
                                                               77792-72-4P
     77792-77-9P
                   77843-25-5P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of, as bactericide)
TΤ
     78529-96-1P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation, tolylsulfonylation, and oxidation of)
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
                         108-98-5, reactions
                                                 883-40-9
                                                             1121-31-9
     1450-85-7
                 2637-34-5
                              3004-42-0
                                          5815-07-6
                                                      5815-08-7
                                                                   13016-17-6
     13183-79-4
                  20887-95-0
                                21094-62-2
                                             21094-65-5
                                                           29490-19-5
     34619-03-9
                  36988-21-3
                                52083-93-9
                                             54567-55-4
                                                           56610-81-2
     58908-99-9
                  58909-02-7
                                58909-39-0
                                             61607-68-9
                                                           77780-50-8
     77780-51-9
                  77780-69-9
                                77780-70-2
                                             77780-71-3
                                                           78517-35-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with cephalosporin derivative)
IT
     22252-43-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with di-Bu carbonate)
IT
     26628-22-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with dimethoxyethyl isothiocyanate)
IT
     73555-88-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with ethylthiosemicarbazide)
TT
     77359-92-3
                  77359-99-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (tolylsulfonylation of)
IT
     77657-36-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with sulfur-containing compds.)
RN
     77657-36-4 HCAPLUS
CN
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
     7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[2-[[(4-
     methylphenyl)sulfonyl]oxy]ethenyl]-8-oxo-, diphenylmethyl ester,
```

## $[6R-[3(E),6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]-(9CI)$ (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.
Double bond geometry as shown.

IT **62-56-6**, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(reaction of, with cephalosporin derivative)

RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L44 ANSWER 27 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1982:162434 HCAPLUS

DN 96:162434

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI 3-Thiovinylcephalosporins

IN Farge, Daniel; Le Roy, Pierre; Moutonnier, Claude; Peyronnel, Jean
Francois

PA Rhone-Poulenc Industries S. A., Fr.

SO Fr. Demande, 31 pp. Addn. to Fr. Appl.No. 79 13095. CODEN: FRXXBL

DT Patent

LA French

IC C07D501-24

ICA A61K031-545

CC 26-5 (Biomolecules and Their Synthetic Analogs)

FAN.CNT 5

I FILL. C	.141 5				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	FR 2482600	A2	19811120	FR 1980-10707	19800513
	FR 2482600	B2	19830429		
	FR 2474504	A1	19810731	FR 1979-13095	19790523
	FR 2474504	B1	19830311		
	AU 8058596	A1	19801127	AU 1980-58596	19800521
	AU 534807	B2	19840216		
	ZA 8003037	A	19810527	ZA 1980-3037	19800521
	SU 1037842	A3	19830823	SU 1980-2984450	19800925
	AT 8105421	A	19830915	AT 1981-5421	19811217
	AT 374480	В	19840425		
	AT 8105423	A	19830915	AT 1981-5423	19811217

```
AT 374482
                            В
                                  19840425
PRAI FR 1979-13095
                            Α
                                  19790523
     FR 1979-27687
                            Α
                                  19791109
     FR 1980-978
                            Α
                                  19800117
                                  19800521
     AT 1980-2708
CLASS
```

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES FR 2482600 IC C07D501-24 ICA A61K031-545

GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \text{N} & \text{CCONH} \\
 & \text{NOR} & \text{NOR} \\
 & \text{NOR} & \text{CH} = \text{CHSR}^{1}
\end{array}$$

AΒ Cephalosporins I [R = H, alkyl; R1 = alkyl, CH2CH(NH2)CO2H, Ph, (un) substituted thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, 3-pyridazinyl, dioxotetrahydrotriazinyl; R2 = H, ester group] were prepared Thus I (R = R2 = H, R1 = 2-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl) was prepared by treating the 7-aminocephem with diketene and Br, followed by reaction with NaNO2 and thiourea, and deblocking.

Т

ST thiovinylcephem; cephem thiovinyl

IT 674-82-8

> RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (bromination and reaction of, with aminocephem)

IT 77361-12-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and bromination of)

IT 77361-09-2P 77400-93-2P 77361-05-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and deblocking of)

IT 77361-00-3P

> RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and hydrogenolysis of)

IT 66340-86-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and hydrolysis of)

IT 77361-11-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction of, with aminocephem)

IT 77361-07-0P

> RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction of, with bromo(methoxyimino)oxobutyryl chloride)

IT 77361-03-6P

> RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction of, with nitrite)

```
IT
     77361-02-5P 77361-06-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
     77360-18-0P
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reduction of)
     77360-04-4P
                   77360-48-6P
                                 77360-52-2P
                                                77360-82-8P
                                                               77361-01-4P
IT
     77361-18-3P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bromo(hydroxyimino)oxobutyramidocephem)
TΤ
     77361-04-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with diketene and bromine)
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylthiadiazolinethione)
TT
     29490-19-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tosyloxyvinylcephem)
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reduction of)
IT
     77361-06-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
RN
     77361-06-9 HCAPLUS
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
CN
     7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[2-[(1-methyl-1H-
     tetrazol-5-yl)thio]ethenyl]-8-oxo-, [6R-[3(E),6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]- (9CI)
       (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

```
S
||
.H<sub>2</sub>N-C-NH<sub>2</sub>
```

```
L44 ANSWER 28 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     1981:569226 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     95:169226
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
     Cephalosporin derivatives and their intermediates
IN
     Montavon, Marc; Reiner, Roland
PΑ
     Hoffmann-La Roche, F., und Co. A.-G., Switz.
SO
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 24 pp.
     CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
     Patent
LΑ
    German
IC
     C07D501-36; C07D501-04; C07C131-00
     28-21 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     -----
                         ----
                                -----
                                            -----
                                                                    _____
PΙ
     EP 30294
                         A2
                                19810617
                                            EP 1980-107160
                                                                  19801118
     EP 30294
                         A3
                                19811209
     EP 30294
                         B1
                               19840808
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE
                  A 19810522
     FI 7903768
                                           FI 1979-3768
                                                                    19791130
     FI 67385
                         В
                                19841130
     FI 67385
                        C
                                19850311
                              19811125 ZA 1980-7099
     ZA 8007099
                        Α
                                                                   19801114
                      A1 19830510 CA 1980-364648
A1 19840430 IL 1980-61486
A1 19810528 AU 1980-64438
B2 19831027
     CA 1146165
                                                                   19801114
     IL 61486
     AU 8064438
                                                                   19801117
     AU 533088
                       D2 19831027

O 19831028 HU 1980-2744

B 19841128

A2 19810727 JP 1980-161487

B4 19861011

E 19840815 AT 1980-107160

A 19810522 DK 1980-4963
     HU 27365
                                                                  19801117
     HU 184941
     JP 56092894
                                           JP 1980-161487
                                                                    19801118
     JP 61045995
     AT 8896
                                            AT 1980-107160
                                                                    19801118
     DK 8004963
                                                                    19801120
                        B1 19930705
     DK 166728
                        A 19810522
B 19910311
C 19910619
    NO 8003516
                                           NO 1980-3516
                                                                    19801120
    NO 166229
    NO 166229
     ES 496994
                        A1 19811116
                                            ES 1980-496994
                                                                    19801120
                        A 19811222
B 19910311
C 19910619
     NO 8102083
                                19811222 NO 1981-2083
                                                                    19810618
     NO 166228
    NO 166228
                        A1 19820601 ES 1981-503583
     ES 503583
                                                                    19810701
                         Α
     FI 8402614
                                19840628 FI 1984-2614
                                                                    19840628
                        · В
     FI 71563
                                19861010
                        С
     FI 71563
                                19870119
                        A2
                                            JP 1985-285859
                                                                    19851220
     JP 61143392
                                19860701
     JP 02048559
                         B4
                                19901025
PRAI CH 1979-10384
                         Α
                                19791121
     FI 1979-3768
                         Α
                                19791130
                         Α
                                19801118
     EP 1980-107160
CLASS
                 CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
```

jan delaval - 26 july 2005

EP 30294 IC C07D501-36IC C07D501-04IC C07C131-00

GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

The cephalosporins I (X = NH, X1 = CO; XX1 = N:COR; R = H, easily hydrolyzable ether group; R1 = H, ester group) and their salts were prepared for use as bactericides (test data tabulated). Thus, (Z)-BrCH2COC(COCl):NOMe, prepared in 5 steps from MeCOCH2CO2CMe3, reacted with II and N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide in HOAc, and the product was treated with (H2N)2CS in EtOH to give 52.3% (6R, 7R, Z)-I (XX1 = N:COH, R1 = H).

ST bactericide cephalosporin; cephemcarboxylate triazinylthiomethyl

IT Bactericides, Disinfectants and Antiseptics

(triazinylthiomethylcephemcarboxylate derivative)

IT 62-56-6, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(cyclocondensation of, with bromo(methoxyimino)acetamide derivative)

IT 1694-31-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(hydroxyimination of)

IT 73384-59-5P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and bactericidal activity of)

IT 77361-12-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and bromination of)

IT 79232-66-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and conversion of, to acid chloride)

IT 79232-67-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)

IT 79232-65-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and saponification of)

IT 79232-64-7P

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and O-methylation of)
IT
     58909-56-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-acylation of)
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation of, with bromo(methoxyimino)acetamide derivative)
RN
     62-56-6 HCAPLUS
     Thiourea (9CI)
                    (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
```

IT 79232-67-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);

RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)

RN 79232-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[(2Z)-4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-3-[[(1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-2-methyl-5,6-dioxo-1,2,4-triazin-3-yl)thio]methyl]-, (6R,7R)(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.
Double bond geometry as shown.

```
ANSWER 29 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L44
     1981:462104 HCAPLUS
AN
     95:62104
DN
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
     Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of 7\beta-[2-(2-
TI
     aminothiazol-4-yl)acetamido]cephalosporin derivatives. VI. Alternative
     syntheses of 7\beta-[2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-(Z)-2-
     methoxyiminoacetamido]cephalosporin derivatives
ΑU
     Ochiai, Michihiko; Morimoto, Akira; Miyawaki, Toshio
     Cent. Res. Div., Takeda Chem. Ind., Ltd., Osaka, 532, Japan
CS
SO
     Journal of Antibiotics (1981), 34(2), 186-92
     CODEN: JANTAJ; ISSN: 0021-8820
DT
     Journal
LA
     English
```

CC 28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
GI

78226-52-5P

(preparation of)

AB Alternative syntheses of  $7\beta$ -[2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-(Z)-2methoxyiminoacetamido]cephalosporins were investigated. Of these, a sequence of reactions starting from the aminocephem via the chloroacetoacetyl derivative, and its alkoxyimino derivs. afforded a convenient route to I, which is especially useful for the preparation of labeled cefmenoxime. Structures of nitrone compds. which were formed as by-products are discussed. ST aminothiazolylacetamidocephem methoxyimino; methoxyiminoacetamidocephem aminothiazolyl; cephem aminothiazolylmethoxyiminoacetamido IT41295-64-1 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (acylation of aminocephem by) IT 24209-38-9 58233-23-1 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (esterification of) IT 71773-94-9 78248-60-9 63504-16-5 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (methylation of) IT 53090-86-1P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and acylation of) IT78226-55-8P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and esterification of) IT 71754-12-6P 78226-51-4P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and hydrolysis of) IT 78226-53-6P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and methylation of) IT 78226-47-8P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and reaction of, with nitrite) TT 78226-50-3P 78226-54-7P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea) IT 60846-23-3P 65085-02-1P 78226-46-7P 78226-48-9P 78226-49-0P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

IT 62-56-6, reactions
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(reaction of, with chloro(methoxyimino)oxobutyrylaminocephem)
RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
S
||
H<sub>2</sub>N-C-NH<sub>2</sub>
```

```
ANSWER 30 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    1981:550683 HCAPLUS
AΝ
DN
    95:150683
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
    3-Thiovinylcephalosporins and pharmaceutical preparations containing them
ΤI
    Rhone-Poulenc Industries S. A., Fr.
PA
    Neth. Appl., 245 pp.
SO
    CODEN: NAXXAN
DT
    Patent
LA
    Dutch
    C07D501-24; A61K031-545
IC
    28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
CC
FAN.CNT 5
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                      APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
                                     NL 1980-3011
PΙ
    NL 8003011
                      Α
                            19801125
                                                           19800523
    FR 2474504
                            19810731
                                      FR 1979-13095
                                                           19790523
                      A1
    FR 2474504
                      B1
                            19830311
                      A2
                                     FR 1979-27687
    FR 2469415
                           19810522
                                                           19791109
    FR 2469415
                      B2
                           19830429
                      A2
    FR 2474035
                            19810724
                                      FR 1980-978
                                                           19800117
                      B2 19830429
    FR 2474035
                     С
                                      DD 1980-221271
    DD 151170
                           19811008
                                                           19800521
    AT 8002708
                                     AT 1980-2708
                      Α
                           19820515
                                                           19800521
    AT 369378
                      В
                           19821227
    PL 125471
                      B1 19830531
                                     PL 1980-224389
                                                           19800521
    PL 127207
                      B1 19831031
                                     PL 1980-230380
                                                           19800521
    SU 1130167
                      A3 19841215
                                     SU 1980-2925202
                                                           19800521
                      A3 19840915
                                     SU 1980-2991487
    SU 1114339
                                                           19801009
                      A1 19811001
                                    ES 1980-496193
    ES 496193
                                                           19801023
    ES 496196
                      A1 19811001 ES 1980-496196
                                                           19801023
    AT 8105421
                      Α
                           19830915
                                      AT 1981-5421
                                                           19811217
    AT 374480
                      В
                           19840425
    AT 8105423
                      Α
                           19830915
                                       AT 1981-5423
                                                           19811217
    AT 374482
                      В
                           19840425
PRAI FR 1979-13095
                    . A
                           19790523
    FR 1979-27687
                      Α
                            19791109
    FR 1980-978
                      Α
                            19800117
    AT 1980-2708
                            19800521
                      Α
CLASS
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 ______
              IC
                     C07D501-24IC
NL 8003011
                                   A61K031-545
GΙ
```

Ι

```
AB Thiovinylcephalosporins I (R = H, alkyl, vinyl, CH2CN; R1 = optionally substituted alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, Ph, acyl, heterocyclic; R2 = H, acyloxyalkyl) were prepared Thus, II (R3 = Me, n = 0) was treated with EtOCH(NMe2)2 and 4-MeC6H4SO2Cl and oxidized to give II (R3 = CH:CHO3SC6H4Me-4, n = 1), which was treated with MeSH to give II (R3 = CH:CHSMe, n = 1). Reduction of the latter and deblocking gave I (R = R1 = Me, R2 = H).
```

ST thiovinylcephalosporin; cephemcarboxylate thiovinyl

IT 35609-70-2

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (acylation of)

IT 77780-20-2 77849-03-7

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (acylation of aminocephems by)

IT 69883-01-8

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(acylation of aminodeacetoxycephalosporanate by)

IT 21198-09-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (amination of)

IT 77361-12-7

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (chlorination of)

IT 77361-32-1

IT 66340-86-1

IT

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (hydrolysis of)

77359-94-5P 77360-00-0P 77360-08-8P

77657-35-3P 77657-39-7P 77780-54-2P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

77360-09-9P

77360-20-4P

(preparation and acylation of)

IT 77361-11-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and acylation of aminocephems by)

IT 77361-10-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and bromination of)

```
IT
     77792-32-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of)
IT
     77359-89-8P
                   77359-91-2P
                                 77359-92-3P
                                               77359-93-4P
                                                              77359-96-7P
     77359-99-0P
                   77360-02-2P
                                 77360-06-6P
                                               77360-12-4P
                                                              77360-13-5P
     77360-18-0P
                   77360-24-8P
                                 77360-25-9P
                                               77360-33-9P
                                                              77360-34-0P
     77360-39-5P
                   77360-40-8P
                                 77360-42-0P
                                               77360-44-2P
                                                              77360-51-1P
     77360-56-6P
                   77360-59-9P
                                 77360-63-5P
                                               77360-68-0P
                                                              77360-71-5P
     77360-81-7P
                   77360-90-8P
                                 77360-97-5P
                                               77361-00-3P
                                                              77361-05-8P
     77361-09-2P
                   77361-14-9P
                                 77361-17-2P
                                               77361-19-4P
                                                              77361-22-9P
     77361-26-3P
                   77361-33-2P
                                 77361-44-5P
                                               77400-86-3P
                                                              77400-88-5P
     77400-89-6P
                   77400-93-2P
                                 77448-12-5P
                                               77657-37-5P
                                                              77657-38-6P
     77657-53-5P
                   77780-22-4P
                                 77780-24-6P
                                              .77780-25-7P
                                                              77780-27-9P
     77780-29-1P
                   77780-31-5P
                                 77780-33-7P
                                               77780-38-2P
                                                              77780-44-0P
                                               77780-59-7P
     77780-46-2P
                   77780-56-4P
                                 77780-57-5P
                                                              77780-63-3P
                   77780-65-5P
                                               77792-63-3P
     77780-64-4P
                                 77792-62-2P
                                                              77792-64-4P
                                 77792-71-3P
     77792-66-6P
                   77792-69-9P
                                               77792-74-6P
                                                              77792-76-8P
                                                              77862-76-1P
     77792-79-1P
                                 77833-80-8P
                                               77849-02-6P
                   77792-80-4P
     77883-56-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking of)
IT
     77359-59-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of)
IT
     77359-57-0P
                   77359-75-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
                                               77360-94-2P
IT
     77359-89-8P
                   77359-90-1P
                                 77360-93-1P
                                                              77657-33-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oxidation of)
IT
     77361-03-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oximation of)
IT
     77780-60-0P
                   77780-61-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with aminocephem)
IT
     77359-68-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)ethoxymethane)
ΙT
     77361-07-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bromoxobutyryl chloride)
IT
     77359-58-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with butoxybis(dimethylamino)methane)
IT
     15231-41-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with carbon disulfide)
IT
     77360-00-0P
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with chloroformate)
IT
     77361-13-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate)
IT
     21149-56-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with ethoxyallyl chloride)
ΙT
     77361-31-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with hydrazine)
IT
     77360-10-2P
                   77360-11-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with methanethiol)
     77657-34-2P
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with methyltetrazolethiol)
     57930-22-0P
                   77360-54-4P
                                 77360-57-7P
                                                77360-76-0P
IT
                                                              77360-85-1P
                   77780-34-8P
     77361-30-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with oxalate)
IT
     77360-79-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with sodium)
IT
     77780-68-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiophenol)
IT
     77361-02-5P
                   77361-04-7P 77657-36-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
IT
     77360-75-9P
                   77360-99-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with tosyloxyvinylcephem)
IT
     58909-12-9P
                   58909-39-0P
                                 77360-49-7P
                                                77360-58-8P
                                                              77360-92-0P
     77657-50-2P
                   77657-51-3P
                                 77780-35-9P
                                                77780-39-3P
                                                              77780-43-9P
     77780-45-1P
                   77780-50-8P
                                 77849-05-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with tosyloxyvinylcephems)
IT
     77780-41-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with triazinethione derivative)
TT
     77359-76-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with tert-butoxybis(dimethylamino)methane)
IT
     77359-95-6P
                   77360-01-1P
                                 77360-05-5P
                                                77360-18-0P
                                                              77360-22-6P
     77360-31-7P
                   77360-32-8P
                                 77360-37-3P
                                                77360-46-4P
                                                              77360-47-5P
```

```
berch - 10 / 671298
```

```
77360-50-0P
                   77360-55-5P
                                  77360-62-4P
                                                77360-67-9P
                                                               77360-70-4P
                                                77361-16-1P
                                                               77361-21-8P
     77360-73-7P
                   77360-89-5P
                                  77360-96-4P
     77361-25-2P
                   77361-28-5P
                                  77400-90-9P
                                                77657-43-3P
                                                               77657-52-4P
     77780-21-3P
                   77780-23-5P
                                  77780-26-8P
                                                77780-28-0P
                                                               77780-30-4P
                                                77780-52-0P
     77780-32-6P
                   77780-37-1P
                                  77780-48-4P
                                                               77780-53-1P
     77780-55-3P
                   77780-58-6P
                                  77792-59-7P
                                                77792-61-1P
                                                               77792-65-5P
     77792-67-7P
                   77792-68-8P
                                  77792-70-2P
                                                77792-73-5P
                                                               77792-75-7P
     77792-78-0P
                   77849-04-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reduction of)
IT
     77360-16-8P
                   77400-92-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and thiolation of)
IT
     77359-74-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and tosylation of)
                                                77360-14-6P
                                  77360-07-7P
                                                               77360-17-9P
IT
     77359-97-8P
                   77360-04-4P
                                                77360-36-2P
                                                               77360-41-9P
     77360-26-0P
                   77360-28-2P
                                  77360-35-1P
                                                77360-52-2P
     77360-43-1P
                                                               77360-53-3P
                   77360-45-3P
                                  77360-48-6P
                                  77360-72-6P
                                                77360-74-8P
                                                               77360-77-1P
     77360-60-2P
                   77360-64-6P
     77360-82-8P
                   77360-83-9P
                                  77360-91-9P
                                                77360-98-6P
                                                               77361-01-4P
     77361-15-0P
                   77361-18-3P
                                  77361-20-7P
                                                77361-23-0P
                                                               77361-27-4P
                                  77361-38-7P
     77361-34-3P
                   77361-37-6P
                                                77361-39-8P
                                                               77361-40-1P
     77361-41-2P
                   77361-42-3P
                                  77361-43-4P
                                                77361-45-6P
                                                               77361-46-7P
     77361-48-9P
                   77361-49-0P
                                  77361-50-3P
                                                77361-52-5P
                                                               77361-53-6P
     77361-55-8P
                   77361-56-9P
                                  77361-57-0P
                                                77361-58-1P
                                                               77361-59-2P
     77361-60-5P
                   77361-61-6P
                                  77361-64-9P
                                                77361-65-0P
                                                               77361-66-1P
                   77400-02-3P
     77361-94-5P
                                  77400-87-4P
                                                77400-95-4P
                                                               77400-96-5P
                                                               77657-58-0P
     77448-13-6P
                   77448-14-7P
                                  77657-49-9P
                                                77657-54-6P
                                                77780-67-7P
     77657-59-1P
                   77780-40-6P
                                  77780-62-2P
                                                               77792-72-4P
                   77792-81-5P
                                  77843-25-5P
     77792-77-9P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
TΤ
     674-82-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with aminocephem)
IT
                69883-01-8
     68672-55-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with aminocephems)
IT
     34619-03-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with aminothiadiazolethiol)
TT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bromooxobutyrylaminocephem)
TT
     75-15-0, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with butoxycarbonylaminoethylamine)
IT
     2349-67-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with carbonate)
IT
     77359-55-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with ethoxymalonyl chloride)
IT
     73555-88-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with ethylthiosemicarbazide)
```

```
77792-60-0
TΤ
     13733-17-0
                  63612-41-9
                               75052-04-9
                                           77780-36-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydrazine)
IT
     77361-29-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methoxyiminotritylaminothiazolylacetic acid)
IT
     5815-08-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylcephems)
IT
     5815-07-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylthiaazabicyclooctene)
TT
     95 - 92 - 1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylthioethylthiosemicarbazide)
IT
     6926-55-2
                 6938-68-7
                             13431-41-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with oxalate)
IT
     36239-09-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with oxoethylcephem)
IT
     58909-02-7
                  77360-65-7
                               77360-69-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tosyloxvinylcephems)
                  58909-39-0
IT
     54567-55-4
                               77360-79-3
                                             77780-49-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tosyloxyvinylcephem)
IT
     1121-31-9
                 1450-85-7
                             2637-34-5 3004-42-0
                                                      13016-17-6
                                                                   13183-79-4
     21094-62-2
                  21094-65-5
                               36988-21-3
                                             52083-93-9
                                                          56610-81-2
     58908-99-9
                  61607-68-9
                               77780-51-9
                                             77780-69-9
                                                          77780-70-2
     77780-71-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tosyloxyvinylcephems)
ΙT
     20887-95-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with toxyloxyvinylcephems)
IT
     77360-49-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with tritylaminothiazolylacetic acid)
     2302-95-6
                 77359-99-0
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reduction of)
IT
     22252-43-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (tert-butoxycarbonylation of)
IT
     77657-36-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
RN
     77657-36-4 HCAPLUS
CN
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
     7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[2-[[(4-
     methylphenyl)sulfonyl]oxy]ethenyl]-8-oxo-, diphenylmethyl ester,
     [6R-[3(E),6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]-(9CI)
                                  (CA INDEX NAME)
Absolute stereochemistry.
```

Double bond geometry as shown.

IT 62-56-6, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction of, with bromooxobutyrylaminocephem)

RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS

CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L44 ANSWER 31 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1980:604670 HCAPLUS

DN 93:204670

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI 3-Cephem-4-carboxylic acid derivatives and intermediates

IN Takatani, Takao; Masugi, Takeshi; Takasugi, Hisashi; Kawachi, Hiromu

PA Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

IC C07C131-00; C07D317-30; C07D319-06; C07D501-26

C 28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

FAN.CNT 4

LWM.	CTA T	4												
	PATENT NO.			KINI	)	DATE			API	PLICATION	NO.	DATE		
							-							
PI	JP	5503	8349			A2		1980	0317		JP	1978-112	555	19780912
	JΡ	63013	2864			B4		1988	0323			•		
	ΕP	9671				A2		1980	0416		EΡ	1979-103	389	19790911
	EΡ	9671				<b>A3</b>		1980	0625					
	ΕP	9671				В1		1984	0613					
		R:	AT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	FR	, GB,	IT,	NL,	SE	E		
	ΕP	48504	4			A2		1982	0331		ΕP	1981-109	663	19790911
	EΡ	48504	4			<b>A3</b>		1983	0406					
	ΕP	48504	4			B1		1988	0817					
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	FR	, GB,	ΙT,	NL,	SE	€		
	AΤ	7914				E		1984	0615		ΑT	1979-103	389	19790911
	ΑT	3653	3			E		1988	0915		ΑT	1981-109	663	19790911
	US	4298	529			Α		1981	1103		US	1979-101	527	19791210
	US	43799	922			Α		1983	0412		US	1980-213	217	19801205
	US	4518	774			A		1985	0521		US	1982-411	312	19820825
	US	4594	446			Α		1986	0610		US	1985-690	989	19850114
PRAI	GB	1978	-365	64		Α		1978	0912					

```
JP 1978-112555
                             19780912
                      Α
JP 1979-3106
                      Α
                             19790112
GB 1979-5791
                      Α
                             19790219
                      A2
US 1979-73565
                             19790907
                      Α
EP 1979-103389
                            19790911
                            19790911
EP 1981-109663
                      Α
                      Α
JP 1979-117166
                            19790911
                      A3
US 1979-101527
                            19791210
US 1980-213217
                      Α3
                            19801205
US 1982-411312
                      Α3
                            19820825
```

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
JP 55038349	IC	C07C131-00IC C07D317-30IC C07D319-06IC
		C07D501-26
US 4298529	NCL	549/451.000; 540/222.000; 540/227.000; 540/228.000;
		540/230.000; 549/373.000; 562/567.000
US 4379922	NCL	540/215.000; 540/222.000; 540/227.000; 540/229.000
US 4518774	NCL	540/222.000; 540/215.000
US 4594446	NCL	560/168.000; 549/347.000; 549/373.000; 549/451.000;
		549/510.000; 549/511.000; 556/418.000; 560/121.000;
	-	560/123.000; 560/124.000; 560/125.000; 560/145.000

OS CASREACT 93:204670

GI

AB 3-Cephem-4-carboxylic acid derivs. (I; R = aliphatic hydrocarbon radical; R1 = CO2H, protected CO2H; R2 = acyloxy, heterocyclic thio) were prepared by multistep synthesis including reaction of halo derivs. (II; X = halo) with thiourea. Thus, a solution of 0.1 g thiourea and 0.1 g NaOAc in H2O was treated with 0.45 g II (R = Me, R1 = CO2H, R2 = 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylthio, X = Br) 4 h at 35-40°, H2O and EtOAc added, and the solution adjusted to pH 2 to give I (R = Me, R1 = CO2H, R2 = 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylthio).

ST cephemcarboxylic acid; cyclocondensation thiourea haloacetylacetamidocephem

IT Cyclocondensation reaction

(of thiourea with (haloacetylacetamido)cephem derivs.)

I

IT **62-56-6**, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (cyclocondensation of, with (haloacetylacetamido)cephemcarboxylic acid
 derivs.)

IT 75360-13-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)

IT 63527-52-6P 65052-56-4P 65085-01-0P 66340-29-2P 75098-78-1P 75098-79-2P 75098-80-5P ·75360-14-4P 75360-15-5P 75360-16-6P 75360-17-7P 75360-18-8P 75360-19-9P 75360-20-2P 75360-21-3P 75360-22-4P 75360-23-5P 75360-24-6P 75360-25-7P 75360-26-8P 75360-27-9P 75360-28-0P 75360-29-1P 75360-30-4P 75360-31-5P 75360-32-6P 75360-33-7P 75420-16-5P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of) ΙT **62-56-6**, reactions RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with (haloacetylacetamido)cephemcarboxylic acid derivs.) RN 62-56-6 HCAPLUS CN Thiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

S || H<sub>2</sub>N- C- NH<sub>2</sub>

IT 75360-13-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with thiourea)

RN 75360-13-3 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-3-[(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylthio)methyl]-, (6R-trans)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

L44 ANSWER 32 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN AN1981:587274 HCAPLUS DN 95:187274 ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984 ΤI 3-Vinylcephalosporin analogs IN Farge, Daniel; Le Roy, Pierre; Moutonnier, Claude; Peyronel, Jean Francois PA Rhone-Poulenc Industries S. A., Fr. SO Ger. Offen., 225 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX DT Patent LA German IC C07D501-38 CC 28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom)) FAN.CNT 2 PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

GI

$$R^{1}NH$$
 $S$ 
 $CH = CHNR^{3}R^{4}$ 
 $CO_{2}R^{2}$ 

$$N = \frac{S}{N}$$
 $N = \frac{CCONH}{N}$ 
 $N = \frac{S}{N}$ 
 $N = \frac{N}{N}$ 
 $N = \frac{N}{N}$ 

Vinylcephalosporin analogs I [ R1 = Q (syn or anti, R5 = H, alkyl, AΒ CH2:CH,CH2CN, protective group, R6 = protective group), Ph2CH, Ph3C, R7CO [R7 = H, Ph, alkyl substituted by halo, Ph, PhO], R8O2C (R8 = alkyl), O2NC6H4S; R2 = enzymically cleavable CHR9O2CR1O (R9 = H, allyl; R1O = CHR9O2CR1O (R9 = H, allyl)) (R9 = H, allyl) (Ralkyl, cycloalkyl), MeOCH2, Me3C, Ph2CH, 4-O2NC6H4CH2, 4-MeOC6H4CH2; R1NH may be replaced by substituted H2C:N; R1 = alkanoyl substituted by C1, Br, acyl; R1NH replaced by cyclic imide group of dicarboxylic acid; R2 = tertiary aliphatic, PhCH2, MeOC6H4CH2, O2NC6H4CH2, Cl3CCH2, Ph2CH, succiniimidomethyl, phthalimidomethyl; R3,R4 = C1-4 alkyl, Ph; NR3R4 = heterocyclyl], useful as bactericides against Staphylococcus aureus in mice at 0.2-15 mg/kg/day s.c., were prepared (E)-Vinylcephem, (E)-II, was prepared in 3 steps from 7-aminodeacetoxycephalosporanic acid (7-ADCA) and (Me3CO)2CO via the amine-blocked and the amine-blocked and carboxy-blocked 7-ADCA and subsequent reaction with HC(:N+Me2)NMe2.MeSO4-. (E)-II was converted in 7 steps to the (tetrazolylthio)vinyl analog syn,(Z)-III.

ST aminovinylcephalosporin analog; thiovinylcephalosporin analog; vinylcephalosporin analog; cephalosporin vinyl analog; bactericide vinyl cephalosporin analog

IT Bactericides, Disinfectants and Antiseptics

(vinylcephalosporin analogs)

IT 4457-32-3 34619-03-9

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(amine blocking by, of aminodeoxycephalosporanic acid)

IT 957-68-6 68143-34-0

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (amine blocking reaction of)

IT 22252-43-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (amino group blocking reactions of)

IT 2013-91-4 4637-24-5 4909-78-8 5815-07-6 5815-08-7 79584-93-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(condensation reaction of, with aminodeoxycephalosporanic acid derivative)

IT 77448-11-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

```
(condensation reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)-tert-butoxymethane)
IT
     10209-10-6
                  79584-80-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)butoxymethane)
IT
     29126-12-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation reaction of, with ethoxybis(dimethylamino)methane)
IT
     28974-31-4
                  37946-05-7
                               51415-85-1
                                            77359-72-9
                                                          79645-75-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation reactions of, with alkoxyaminomethanes)
IT
     62-56-6P, preparation
     RL: RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with (bromobutylamido)cephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
ΙT
     77361-28-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (deblocking of)
IT
     883-40-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification by, of cephalosporanic acid derivative)
IT
     4530-20-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification by, of triazineethanol derivative)
ΙT
     77359-75-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (hydrolysis of)
     79645-76-4
                  79645-77-5
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (oxidation of)
IT
     77359-94-5P
                   77360-00-0P
                                 77360-08-8P
                                                77360-09-9P
                                                              77360-20-4P
     77361-13-8P
                   77657-39-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acylation of)
IT
     77361-10-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and bromination of)
ΙT
     77359-68-3P
                   77359-76-3P
                                 77359-79-6P
                                                77359-80-9P
                                                              79584-91-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and condensation reaction of, with alkoxyaminomethane)
IT
     79584-83-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and condensation reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)-tert-
        butoxymethane)
ΙT
     77359-63-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and condensation reaction of, with
        bis (methylamino) butoxymethane)
ΙT
     77359-58-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and condensation reaction of, with diaminoalkane derivs.)
ΙT
     77361-12-7P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and conversion of, to acid chloride)
ĬΤ
     77361-02-5P 77361-06-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
```

```
RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)
IT
     77359-99-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking and deoxygenation of)
IT
     77360-51-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking and reaction of, with methoxyamine)
ΙT
     77359-91-2P
                   77359-92-3P
                                 77360-12-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking and sulfuration of)
IT
     77359-93-4P
                   77359-96-7P
                                 77360-02-2P
                                                77360-03-3P
                                                              77360-06-6P
     77360-13-5P
                   77360-18-0P
                                 77360-24-8P
                                                77360-25-9P
                                                              77360-42-0P
     77360-44-2P
                   77360-56-6P
                                 77360-59-9P
                                                77360-63-5P
                                                              77360-68-0P
     77360-71-5P
                   77360-81-7P
                                 77360-90-8P
                                                77360-97-5P
                                                              77361-00-3P
     77361-05-8P
                   77361-09-2P
                                 77361-14-9P
                                                77361-17-2P
                                                              77361-19-4P
     77361-22-9P
                   77361-26-3P
                                 77361-33-2P
                                                77400-86-3P
                                                              77400-88-5P
     77400-93-2P
                   77657-38-6P
                                 77657-53-5P
                                                79584-63-7P
                                                              79645-71-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking of)
IT
     77360-33-9P
                   77360-34-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and decarboxylation of)
IT
     77360-10-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deoxygenation and sulfuration of)
IT
     77359-95-6P
                   77360-01-1P
                                 77360-05-5P
                                                77360-18-0P
                                                              77360-22-6P
     77360-23-7P
                   77360-31-7P
                                 77360-32-8P
                                                77360-46-4P
                                                              77360-47-5P
     77360-50-0P
                   77360-55-5P
                                 77360-62-4P
                                                77360-67-9P
                                                              77360-70-4P
                                 77360-94-2P
                                                77360-95-3P
     77360-89-5P
                   77360-93-1P
                                                              77360-96-4P
                                 77361-25-2P
                                                77400-90-9P
     77361-16-1P
                   77361-21-8P
                                                              77400-91-0P
     77657-52-4P
                   79584-62-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deoxygenation of)
IT
     51813-40-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and electrochem. reduction of)
IT
     77359-59-2P
                   77359-64-9P
                                 79584-81-9P
                                               79584-90-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of)
IT
     77359-81-0P
                   77359-82-1P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of, with diphenyldiazomethane)
IT
     77359-65-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis and isomerization of)
IT
     77359-57-0P
                   77400-85-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
```

```
(preparation and hydrolysis and tosylation of)
ΙT
     77360-14-6P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and inner salt formation from)
IT
     77359-89-8P
                   77359-90-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oxidation of)
IT
     77360-54-4P
                   77360-85-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with Et oxalate)
IT
     77361-11-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with aminocephem derivative)
IT
     77361-04-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bromine and diketene)
IT
     77360-57-7P
                   77360-76-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with di-Et oxalate)
ΙT
     77360-10-2P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and sulfidation of)
IT
     77360-49-7P
                   77360-58-8P
                                 77360-61-3P
                                                77360-69-1P
                                                              77360-92-0P
     77657-50-2P
                   77657-51-3P
                                 79584-61-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and sulfuration by, of (tosyloxyvinyl)cephemcarboxylic acid
        derivative)
IT
     77360-11-3P
                   77360-16-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and sulfuration of)
TT
     77400-92-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and sulfuration of, by methyltetrazolethiol)
ΙT
     77359-74-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and tosylation of)
IT
     77360-99-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and N-acylation by, of aminocephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
IT
     77360-08-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and N-acylation of)
IT
     77361-27-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and N-acylation of, by (tert-butoxycarbonyl)glycine)
IT
     77361-07-0P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
```

```
(preparation and N-acylation of, by butyryl chloride derivative)
ΙT
     77400-94-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and O-acylation of)
IT
     77359-61-6P
                   77359-70-7P
                                  77359-73-0P
                                                77359-75-2P
                                                               77359-78-5P
     77359-85-4P
                   77359-88-7P
                                  77360-04-4P
                                                77360-07-7P
                                                               77360-11-3P
     77360-17-9P
                   77360-26-0P
                                  77360-35-1P
                                                77360-36-2P
                                                               77360-43-1P
     77360-45-3P
                   77360-48-6P
                                  77360-52-2P
                                                77360-53-3P
                                                               77360-60-2P
                   77360-72-6P
                                  77360-74-8P
                                                77360-77-1P
                                                               77360-79-3P
     77360-64-6P
                                  77360-91-9P
                                                77360-98-6P
                                                               77361-01-4P
     77360-82-8P
                   77360-83-9P
     77361-15-0P
                   77361-18-3P
                                  77361-20-7P
                                                77361-24-1P
                                                               77361-34-3P
                                  77361-39-8P
                                                77361-40-1P
                                                               77361-41-2P
     77361-37-6P
                   77361-38-7P
                                  77361-44-5P
                                                77361-45-6P
                                                               77361-48-9P
     77361-42-3P
                   77361-43-4P
                   77361-50-3P
                                  77361-52-5P
                                                77361-55-8P
                                                               77361-56-9P
     77361-49-0P
                                  77361-59-2P
     77361-57-0P
                   77361-58-1P
                                                77361-60-5P
                                                               77361-63-8P
     77361-64-9P
                                                77361-94-5P
                                                               77400-02-3P
                   77361-65-0P
                                  77361-66-1P
     77400-87-4P
                   77400-96-5P
                                  77448-14-7P
                                                77657-40-0P
                                                               77657-49-9P
                   77657-58-0P
                                  77657-59-1P
                                                77663-36-6P
                                                               77780-62-2P
     77657-54-6P
                                                79584-67-1P
                                                               79584-68-2P
     79584-64-8P
                   79584-65-9P
                                  79584-66-0P
                                  79584-85-3P
                                                79584-86-4P
                                                               79584-87-5P
     79584-82-0P
                   79584-84-2P
                   79584-89-7P
                                  79584-94-4P
                                                79584-95-5P
                                                               79593-24-1P
     79584-88-6P
     79645-72-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
IT
     57930-22-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of with Et oxalate)
IT
     593-56-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (dimethoxyethyl)triazine derivative)
IT
     95-92-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (methoxyethyl)thiocarbazide)
IT
     35196-48-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with Et isothiocyanate)
IT
     6926-55-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with Et oxalate)
IT
     674-82-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bromine and aminocephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
IT
     13733-17-0
                  63612-41-9
                                75052-04-9
                                             77792-60-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydrazine)
IT
     64485-90-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylthiadiazolethiol)
TΤ
     542-85-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with oxalic acid hydrazide)
TT
     1189-71-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with triazineethanol derivative)
IT
     74-93-1, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with vinyldeacetoxycephalosporanic acid derivative)
ΙT
     66340-86-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
```

```
(saponification of)
                  77360-79-3
TT
     77360-65-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (sulfuration by, of (tosyloxyvinyl)cephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
IT
     13183-79-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (sulfuration by, of vinylcephalosporanic acid analogs)
     108-98-5P, preparation 1121-31-9 21094-62-2
IT
                                                        29490-19-5
                                                                     52083-93-9
     54567-55-4
                  56610-81-2
                              58909-02-7
                                             58909-06-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (sulfuration by, of vinyldeacetoxycephalosporanic acid derivative)
IT
     68786-47-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-acylation by, of aminocephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-acylation by, of aminocephemecarboxylic acid derivative)
IT
     69883-01-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-acylation by, of benzhydral aminodeacetoxycephalosporanate)
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-acylation by, of benzyhydral aminodeacetoxycephalosporanate)
IT
     35609-70-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-acylation of, by iminoacetic anhydride derivative)
     76-83-5
TΤ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (N-blocking by, of aminodeacetoxycephalosporanic acid)
     62-56-6P, preparation
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with (bromobutylamido)cephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
     62-56-6 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Thiourea (9CI)
                    (CA INDEX NAME)
H_2N-C-NH_2
IT
    77361-06-9P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)
     77361-06-9 HCAPLUS
RN
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
     7-[[4-bromo-2-(methoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[2-[(1-methyl-1H-
     tetrazol-5-yl)thio]ethenyl]-8-oxo-, [6R-[3(E),6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]-(9CI)
       (CA INDEX NAME)
Absolute stereochemistry.
```

Double bond geometry as shown.

L44 ANSWER 33 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1981:407308 HCAPLUS

DN 95:7308

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI Cephalosporin analogs

IN Farge, Daniel; Le Roy, Pierre; Moutonnier, Claude; Peyronel, Jean Francois

PA Rhone-Poulenc Industries S. A., Fr.

SO Ger. Offen., 239 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German IC C07D501-26

CC 28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

FAN.CNT 3

FAN	.CNT 3 PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
				arraication no.	
ΡI	DE 3019430	A1	19801204	DE 1980-3019430	19800521
	FR 2457297	A1	19801219	FR 1979-13097	19790523
	FR 2457297	B1	19821022		
	BE 883417	A1	19801121	BE 1980-200708	19800521
	BE 883418	A1	19801121	BE 1980-200709	19800521
	DK 8002222	Α	19801124	DK 1980-2222	19800521
	DK 8002231	A	19801124	DK 1980-2231	19800521
	FI 8001642	Α	19801124	FI 1980-1642	19800521
	FI 8001643	A	19801124	FI 1980-1643	19800521
	NO 8001503	A	19801124	NO 1980-1503	19800521
	NO 8001504	A	19801124	NO 1980-1504	19800521
	SE 8003822	A	19801124	SE 1980-3822	19800521
	SE 8003823	Α	19801124	SE 1980-3823	19800521
	AU 8058593	A1	19801127	AU 1980-58593	19800521
	AU 532884	B2	19831020		
	AU 8058594	A1	19801127	AU 1980-58594	19800521
	AU 537785	B2	19840712		
	ES 491688	A1	19801216	ES 1980-491688	19800521
	GB 2051061	Α	19810114	GB 1980-16726	19800521
	GB 2051061	B2	19830928	•	
	GB 2052488	A	19810128	GB 1980-16725	19800521
	GB 2052488	B2	19830921		
	ZA 8003035	· A	19810527	ZA 1980-3035	19800521
	ZA 8003036	A	19810527	ZA 1980-3036	19800521
	DD 151064	С	19810930	DD 1980-221267	19800521
	DD 151169	С	19811008	DD 1980-221268	19800521
	US 4307230	Α	19811222	US 1980-152084	19800521
	AT 8002710	A	19820215	AT 1980-2710	19800521
	AT 368509	В	19821025		
	ES 491689	A1	19820416	ES 1980-491689	19800521

GI

berch - 10 / 671298

Page 71

CO<sub>2</sub>H

ОMе

Cephalosporin analogs I [n = 0, 1; R1 = Q (R4 = protective group, R5 = H, alkyl, vinyl, cyanomethyl, protective group), Ph2CH, Ph3C, Cl, Br, (un)substituted alkanoyl or acyl (un)substituted alkoxycarbonyl, R1NH replaced by (un)substituted methyleneimino; R2 = enzymically cleavable CHR7O2CR6 (R6 = alkyl, cycloalkyl; R7 = H, alkyl) protective group; R2 = tertiary aliphatic, PhCH2, nitro- or methoxybenzyl, Cl3CCH2, Ph2CH, succinimido- or phthalimidomethyl], useful, e.g., against Staphylococcus aureas in mice at 0.2-15 mg/kg s.c. per day, were prepared Bicyclooctene II (R1-R3 = H) and (Me3CO)2CO were converted in 4 steps to the blocked compound II (R1 = Me3CO2C, R2 = Ph2CH, R3 = CHO), which was converted in 7 steps to the cephalosporin analog (Z)-syn-III.F3CCO2H.

ST cephalosporin analog bactericide; bicyclooctene thiazolylacetamido tetrazolylthiovinyl

IT Bactericides, Disinfectants and Antiseptics (cephalosporin analogs)

IT 64485-90-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(amidation of aminocephemcarboxylate derivative by)

IT 21198-09-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (ammonolysis of)

IT 22252-43-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (blocking of)

IT 34619-03-9

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (blocking of aminocephemcarboxylate derivative by)

IT 29490-19-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (condensation reaction of, with acetic acid derivative)

IT 64485-90-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(condensation reaction of, with mercaptomethylthiadiazole)

```
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with cephemcarboxylate derivative)
     6926-55-2
                 77360-66-8
IT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with di-Et oxalate)
IT
     26628-22-8
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with dimethoxyethyl isothiocyanate)
IT
     95-92-1
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclization of, with thiosemicarbazide derivative, triazinethione
derivative
       by)
ΙT
     883-40-9
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification of cephemcarboxylic acid derivative)
IT
     1558-67-4
                 4530-20-5
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification of hydroxyethylated cephemcarboxylate derivative by)
IT
     63612-41-9
                  77361-32-1
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (hydrazinolysis of)
     77361-84-3
                  77361-85-4
TT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (oxidation of, with chloroproperbenzoic acid)
IT
    77359-55-8P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and acetylation of)
    77359-94-5P
                   77360-00-0P
                                 77360-08-8P
                                               77360-09-9P
                                                              77360-20-4P
IT
     77360-21-5P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and amidation of, with thiazolylacetic acid derivative)
     77359-93-4P
                   77361-05-8P
                                 77361-09-2P
TТ
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and amide hydrolysis of)
     77359-99-0P
TT
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and amide hydrolysis or deoxygenation of)
     77359-91-2P
                   77359-92-3P
                                 77361-28-5P
IT
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and amine deblocking of)
     77361-10-5P
IT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and bromination of)
IT
     77360-08-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and condensation of, with (acetylthio)thiadiazole derivative)
IT
     57930-22-0P
                   77360-54-4P
                                 77360-57-7P
                                               77360-76-0P
                                                              77360-85-1P
     77361-30-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with di-Et oxalate)
ΙT
     77361-02-5P 77361-06-9P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
    RACT (Reactant or reagent)
```

```
(preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)
IT
     77360-13-5P
                   77360-18-0P
                                 77360-19-1P
                                               77361-73-0P
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and de-N-blocking of)
     77361-69-4P
IT
                   77361-71-8P
                                 77361-78-5P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and de-O-blocking of)
                                                              77360-39-5P
IT
     77360-24-8P
                   77360-25-9P
                                 77360-33-9P
                                               77360-34-0P
                   77360-42-0P
                                 77360-44-2P
                                               77360-56-6P
                                                              77360-59-9P
     77360-40-8P
                   77360-68-0P
                                 77360-71-5P
                                               77360-81-7P
                                                              77360-87-3P
     77360-63-5P
                   77360-97-5P
                                 77361-00-3P
                                               77361-14-9P
                                                              77361-17-2P
     77360-90-8P
                                 77361-26-3P
                                               77361-33-2P
                                                              77400-86-3P
     77361-19-4P
                   77361-22-9P
     77400-88-5P
                   77400-89-6P
                                 77400-93-2P
                                               77448-12-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking of)
ΤТ
     77360-51-1P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deblocking of, or reaction with methoxyamine)
                                 77360-05-5P
                                               77360-18-0P
                                                              77360-22-6P
TT
     77359-95-6P
                   77360-01-1P
     77360-23-7P
                                               77360-37-3P
                                                              77360-38-4P
                   77360-31-7P
                                 77360-32-8P
                                 77360-50-0P
                                               77360-55-5P
                                                              77360-62-4P
                   77360-47-5P
     77360-46-4P
     77360-67-9P
                                 77360-73-7P
                                               77360-86-2P
                                                              77360-89-5P
                   77360-70-4P
                                               77361-25-2P
     77360-96-4P
                   77361-16-1P
                                 77361-21-8P
                                                              77361-67-2P
     77361-68-3P
                   77400-90-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and deoxygenation of)
ΙT
     77360-10-2P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and deoxygenation or reaction of, with triazinethiol
derivative)
     77360-06-6P
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and detritylation of)
TT
     77359-59-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of)
                                77359-82-1P
IT
     77359-64-9P
                  77359-81-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of, with diphenyldiazomethane)
IT
     77400-94-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and esterification of, with formic anhydride or
        tert-butoxycarbonylglycine)
ΙT
     77361-31-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrazinolysis of)
TΤ
     77359-57-0P
                   77359-65-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis and isomerization of)
                                 77359-73-0P
                                               77359-75-2P
TT
     77359-61-6P
                   77359-70-7P
                                                              77359-78-5P
                                                77360-02-2P
     77359-85-4P
                   77359-88-7P
                                 77359-96-7P
                                                              77360-03-3P
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
IT
    77400-85-2P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis or tosylation of)
IT
    77359-83-2P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and isomerization of)
ΙT
    77361-73-0P
                  77361-80-9P
                                 77361-81-0P
                                               77361-90-1P
                                                              77361-91-2P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oxidation of, with chloroperbenzoic acid)
IT
    77359-55-8P
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and oxidation or tosylation or isomerization of)
IT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and oximation of)
IT
    77360-49-7P
                  77360-61-3P
                                 77360-80-6P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with (tosyloxyvinyl)cephemcarboxylate
derivative)
    77360-58-8P
                  77360-65-7P
                                 77360-69-1P
                                               77360-84-0P
                                                              77360-92-0P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with (tosylvinyl)cephemcarboxylate derivative)
IT
    77361-29-6P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with aminocephemcarboxylate derivative)
IT
    77359-68-3P
                  77359-76-3P
                                77359-79-6P
                                               77359-80-9P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)-tert-butoxymethane)
ΙT
    77359-63-8P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)-tert-butoxymethane and
        isomerization of)
IT
    77361-04-7P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with bromine and diketene)
IT
    57260-73-8P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with carbon disulfide)
IT
     77361-13-8P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate or acetic
        anhydride)
ΙT
     77359-58-1P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
```

```
(preparation and reaction of, with dimethoxy(dimethylamino)methane)
IT
     77359-91-2P
                  77359-92-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with hetero mercaptans or amide hydrolysis of)
IT
     77360-12-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with hetero mercaptans or deblocking of)
IT
     77360-10-2P
                   77360-16-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with mercaptans)
ΙT
     77361-12-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with oxalyl chloride)
ΤT
     77361-27-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with tert-butoxycarbonylglycine)
                 77359-60-5P 77359-66-1P 77359-74-1P
                                                             77359-77-4P
TT
     77359-56-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and tosylation of)
IT
     77361-11-6P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and N-acylation of aminocephemcarboxylate derivative)
ΙT
     77360-08-8P
                   77360-09-9P 77361-77-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and N-acylation of, with thiopheneacetyl chloride)
     77360-93-1P
TT
                   77360-94-2P 77360-95-3P
                                              77400-91-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and S-oxidation of)
IT
                 77359-90-1P 77360-30-6P
     77359-89-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and S-oxidation of, with chloroperbenzoic acid)
ΙT
     11111-12-9DP, derivs. 77359-62-7P 77359-69-4P
                                                        77359-71-8P
     77359-84-3P
                   77359-86-5P
                                 77359-98-9P
                                               77360-04-4P
                                                              77360-07-7P
                   77360-12-4P
     77360-11-3P
                                 77360-14-6P
                                               77360-15-7P
                                                              77360-17-9P
     77360-26-0P
                   77360-27-1P
                                 77360-29-3P
                                               77360-35-1P
                                                              77360-36-2P
     77360-41-9P
                   77360-43-1P
                                 77360-45-3P
                                               77360-48-6P
                                                              77360-52-2P
     77360-53-3P
                   77360-60-2P
                                 77360-64-6P
                                               77360-72-6P
                                                              77360-74-8P
     77360-77-1P
                   77360-78-2P
                                 77360-79-3P
                                               77360-82-8P
                                                              77360-83-9P
     77360-88-4P
                   77360-91-9P
                                 77360-98-6P
                                               77361-01-4P
                                                              77361-08-1P
     77361-15-0P
                   77361-18-3P
                                 77361-20-7P
                                               77361-24-1P
                                                              77361-34-3P
     77361-36-5P
                   77361-37-6P
                                 77361-38-7P
                                               77361-39-8P
                                                              77361-40-1P
     77361-41-2P
                   77361-42-3P
                                 77361-43-4P
                                               77361-44-5P
                                                              77361-45-6P
     77361-47-8P
                   77361-48-9P
                                 77361-49-0P
                                               77361-50-3P
                                                              77361-51-4P
     77361-52-5P
                   77361-54-7P
                                 77361-55-8P
                                               77361-56-9P
                                                              77361-57-0P
     77361-58-1P
                   77361-59-2P
                                 77361-60-5P
                                               77361-62-7P
                                                              77361-63-8P
     77361-64-9P
                   77361-65-0P
                                 77361-66-1P
                                               77361-70-7P
                                                              77361-72-9P
                   77361-75-2P
                                 77361-76-3P
     77361-74-1P
                                               77361-79-6P
                                                              77361-83-2P
     77361-86-5P
                   77361-87-6P
                                 77361-88-7P
                                               77361-89-8P
                                                              77361-92-3P
     77361-93-4P
                   77361-94-5P
                                 77400-02-3P
                                               77400-87-4P
                                                              77400-95-4P
     77400-96-5P
                   77448-13-6P
                                 77448-14-7P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
```

```
(preparation of)
     79-37-8
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (methoxyimino)oxobutyric acid)
IT
     98-59-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (oxoethyl)cephemcarboxylate derivs.)
     74-93-1, reactions 108-98-5, reactions
IT
                                                1121-31-9
                                                             13183-79-4
                  29490-19-5
                               52083-93-9
     21094-62-2
                                            56610-81-2
                                                        58909-02-7
     58909-06-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (tosyloxyvinyl)cephemcarboxylate derivative)
TT
     54567-55-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (tosylvinyl)cephemcarboxylate derivative)
TT
     35609-70-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (vinyloxyimino) acetic acid)
IT
     6629-60-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with Et isothiocyanatoacetate)
IT
     75-15-0, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with [(butoxycarbonyl)amino]ethylamine and bromine)
IT
     77360-10-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with [(butoxycarbonylamino)ethyl]triazine derivative)
IT
     593-56-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with acetalyzed cephemcarboxylate derivative)
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with benzhydryl aminodeoacetoxycephalosporanic acid)
TT
     28974-31-4
                  77359-72-9
                               77448-11-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bis(dimethylamino)-tert-butoxymethane)
TΤ
     674-82-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bromine and aminocephemcarboxylate derivative)
IT
     77361-07-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bromobutyryl chloride)
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with cephemcarboxylate derivative)
IT
     29126-12-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with ethoxybis(dimethylamino)methane)
TT
     24066-82-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with ethylhydrazine)
                  75052-04-9
IT
     13733-17-0
                              77360-75-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydrazine)
                5815-07-6
                            5815-08-7
TT
     4637-24-5
                                         77359-87-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylcephemcarboxylate derivative)
IT
     77400-92-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methyltetrazolethiol)
```

77360-99-7 TT RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction of, with tosyloxyvinylcephemcarboxylate derivative) IT 66340-86-1 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (saponification of) IT 35609-70-2 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (N-acylation of) 77359-67-2 IT RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (N-acylation of aminocephemcarboxylate derivative) IT 68786-47-0 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (N-acylation of aminocephemcarboxylate derivative by) IT 76-83-5 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (N-tritylation of aminocephemcarboxylate derivative by) **62-56-6**, reactions IT RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclization of, with cephemcarboxylate derivative) 62-56-6 HCAPLUS RNCNThiourea (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

S || H<sub>2</sub>N-C-NH<sub>2</sub>

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry as shown.

BrCH<sub>2</sub> O H H S Me N N N N CO<sub>2</sub>H

L44 ANSWER 34 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1979:593327 HCAPLUS

DN 91:193327

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

DATE

\_\_\_\_\_\_

19790111

19780113

19790104

19790109

19790111

19851129

```
TI
     Cephalosporins
IN
     Ochiai, Michihiko; Morimoto, Akira; Okada, Taiiti
PA
     Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan
SO
     Ger. Offen., 35 pp.
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
     Patent
LA
    German
IC
     C07D501-20
     28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
CC
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     -----
                        _ _ _ _
                               _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
                                           ______
ΡI
    DE 2900961
                         A1
                               19790719
                                           DE 1979-2900961
     JP 54098795
                         A2
                               19790803
                                           JP 1978-3032
    JP 01042955
                         B4
                               19890918
                        B2
                                           GB 1979-312
    GB 2012276
                               19820506
    GB 2012276
                         Α
                               19790725
    CH 642662
                         Α
                               19840430
                                           CH 1979-151
    FR 2414508
                         A1
                               19790810
                                           FR 1979-655
    FR 2414508
                         В1
                               19830527
     JP 61143389
                         A2
                               19860701
                                           JP 1985-269888
                        B4
     JP 06031258
                               19940427
```

Α

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

19780113

DE 2900961 IC C07D501-20

OS CASREACT 91:193327

PRAI JP 1978-3032

GΙ

CLASS

AB The cephalosporins I (R = haloacetyl, 2-amino-4-thiazolyl; R1 = alkyl; R2 = H, ester group; R3 = group customary for cephalosporins) were prepared Thus, MeCOC(:NOEt)CO2H was converted into the acid chloride, which reacted with tert-Bu 7-aminocephalosporanate to give I (R = BrCH2CO, R1 = OEt, R2 = CMe3, R3 = CH2OAc). This was treated with (H2N)2CS in EtOH to give I (R = 5-amino-4-thiazolyl).

ST cephemcarboxylate iminoacetamido

IT 75-18-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(methylation by, of hydroxyiminobutyramidocephalosporanic acid)

IT 71754-05-7P 71754-07-9P 71754-14-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and bromination of)

IT 71773-94-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and methylation of)

IT 71754-06-8P 71754-08-0P

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with aminocephemcarboxylate)
     71754-09-1P 71754-11-5P 71754-15-9P
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
                                 65052-72-4P
                                                65085-02-1P
                                                              65243-21-2P
IT
     63527-52-6P
                   64485-93-4P
                   65243-25-6P
                                 65243-28-9P
                                                65243-30-3P
                                                              65243-32-5P
     65243-23-4P
     66340-29-2P
                   68350-22-1P
                                  68350-24-3P
                                                68473-20-1P
                                                              68495-99-8P
                   71754-12-6P
                                 71754-16-0P
                                                71754-17-1P
                                                              71754-18-2P
     71754-10-4P
     71901-49-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
TΤ
     71754-13-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with aminocephemcarboxylate)
     62-56-6, reactions
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with bromoalkoxyiminobutyramidocephemcarboxylate)
IT
     6187-87-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with iminobutyroyl chloride)
IT
     53090-86-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with oxo(methoxyimino)butyric acid)
IT
                  65243-07-4
     60846-08-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (saponification of)
IT
     71754-09-1P 71754-11-5P 71754-15-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, with thiourea)
     71754-09-1 HCAPLUS
RN
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
CN
     3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-bromo-2-(ethoxyimino)-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-
     oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (6R-trans)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

$$\begin{matrix} & S \\ || \\ H_2N-C-NH_2 \end{matrix}$$

ANSWER 35 OF 35 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L44 AN 1979:420525 HCAPLUS DN 91:20525 ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984 [2-(syn)-Carbamoyloximinoacetamido]-cephalosporins TI IN Numata, Mitsuo; Nishimuro, Tatsuo Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan PΑ SO Ger. Offen., 139 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX DT Patent

LΑ German IC C07D501-20; A61K031-545 CC

28-15 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

FAN	CNT	1

PATENT NO.			KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE	
ΡI	DE 2834097		A1	19790222	DE 1978-2834097	19780803	
	JP 5403019	4	A2	19790306	JP 1977-94469	19770806	
	JP 6000971	9	B4	19850312			
	CH 641467		Α	19840229	CH 1978-8198	19780731	
	US 4200575		Α	19800429	US 1978-930041	19780801	
	FR 2399432		<b>A</b> 1	19790302	FR 1978-23018	19780803	
	FR 2399432		B1	19821008			
	GB 2002761		Α	19790228	GB 1978-32371	19780804	
GB 2002761		B2	19820616				
PRAI JP 1977-94469		Α	19770806				
CLASS							
PAT	ENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT	FAMILY CLAS	SIFICATION CODES		
DE	2834097	IC	C07D50	1-20IC A	61K031-545		
US 4200575 NCL		514/202	2.000; 514/2	03.000; 514/205.000;	514/206.000;		
			514/207 540/228		22.000; 540/225.000;	540/227.000;	

GI

- The cephalosporins I [R = H, OH, O2CNH2, acyloxy, quaternary ammonium, AΒ (heterocyclyl)thio, R1 = alkyl, aryl, aralkyl; R2 = H, ester group] and their salts were prepared and exhibited bactericidal activity. Thus, II (R3 = H) was treated with MeNCO to give II (R3 = MeNHCO), which reacted with thiourea to give I (R = AcO, R1 = Me, R2 = H). Test data for I against various gram-pos. and gram-neg. bacteria were tabulated.
- ST bactericide cephalosporin prepn; cephemcarboxylate thiazolyliminoacetamido prepn bactericide
- ITBactericides, Disinfectants and Antiseptics ([(carbamoyloxyimino)(aminothiazolyl)acetamido]cephemcarboxylic acid derivs.)
- ΙT **62-56-6**, reactions
  - RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (cyclocondensation of, with [haloacetyl(carbamoyloxyimino)acetamido]cep hemcarboxylic acid derivs.)

```
53064-79-2
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification of cephemcarboxylic acid derivative by)
IT
     70343-65-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (esterification of, with iodomethyl pivalate)
IT
     70344-02-4P
                   70344-03-5P
                                 70344-04-6P
                                                70344-05-7P
                                                              70344-06-8P
     70344-07-9P
                   70344-08-0P
                                 70344-09-1P
                                                70344-10-4P
                                                              70344-11-5P
     70344-12-6P
                   70344-13-7P
                                 70344-14-8P
                                                70344-15-9P
                                                              70344-16-0P
     70344-17-1P
                   70344-18-2P
                                 70344-19-3P
                                                70344-20-6P
                                                              70344-21-7P
     70344-22-8P
                   70344-23-9P
                                 70344-24-0P
                                                70344-30-8P
                                                              70344-31-9P
     70344-32-0P
                   70344-33-1P
                                 70344-34-2P
                                                70344-35-3P
                                                              70344-36-4P
     70344-37-5P
                   70344-38-6P
                                 70368-49-9P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and bactericidal activity of)
IT
     70343-78-1P 70343-79-2P 70343-80-5P
     70343-81-6P 70343-82-7P 70343-83-8P
     70343-84-9P 70343-85-0P 70343-86-1P
     70343-87-2P 70343-88-3P 70343-89-4P
     70343-90-7P 70343-91-8P 70343-92-9P
     70343-93-0P 70343-94-1P 70343-95-2P
     70343-96-3P 70343-97-4P 70343-98-5P
     70343-99-6P 70344-00-2P 70344-01-3P
     70481-53-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)
IT
                   70343-60-1P
                                 70343-61-2P
     70343-59-8P
                                                70343-62-3P
                                                              70343-63-4P
     70343-64-5P
                   70343-65-6P
                                 70343-66-7P
                                                70343-67-8P
                                                              70343-68-9P
     70343-69-0P
                   70343-70-3P
                                  70343-71-4P
                                                70343-72-5P
                                                              70343-73-6P
     70343-74-7P
                   70343-75-8P
                                 70343-76-9P
                                                70343-77-0P
                                                              70344-05-7P
     70344-25-1P
                   70344-26-2P
                                 70344-27-3P
                                                70344-28-4P
                                                              70344-29-5P
     70481-54-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
TI
     103-71-9, reactions
                           624-83-9
                                       3173-53-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with [(hydroxyimino)acetamido]cephemcarboxylic acid
        derivative)
IT
     66436-48-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with organic isocyanates)
IT
                 29490-19-5
                              61607-68-9
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (substitution reaction of, with (acetoxymethyl)cephemcarboxylic acid
        derivative)
IT
     62-56-6, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclocondensation of, with [haloacetyl(carbamoyloxyimino)acetamido]cep
        hemcarboxylic acid derivs.)
RN
     62-56-6 HCAPLUS
                     (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     Thiourea (9CI)
```

 $H_2N-C-NH_2$ 

```
IT
     70343-78-1P 70343-79-2P 70343-80-5P
     70343-81-6P 70343-82-7P 70343-83-8P
     70343-84-9P 70343-85-0P 70343-86-1P
     70343-87-2P 70343-88-3P 70343-89-4P
     70343-90-7P 70343-91-8P 70343-92-9P
     70343-93-0P 70343-94-1P 70343-95-2P
     70343-96-3P 70343-97-4P 70343-98-5P
     70343-99-6P 70344-00-2P 70344-01-3P
     70481-53-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation);
     RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and cyclization of, with thiourea)
     70343-78-1 HCAPLUS
RN
     5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
CN
     3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-
     1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-79-2 HCAPLUS
CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
 3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(cyclohexylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imin o]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-80-5 HCAPLUS CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-bromo-2-[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-81-6 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-methyl-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-82-7 HCAPLUS
CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
3-[[(aminocarbonyl)oxy]methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-2[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-,
[6R-[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-84-9 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[[(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)thio]methyl]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-85-0 HCAPLUS 
CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 
3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]- 
1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-86-1 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3methyl-8-oxo-, [6R-[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-87-2 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[[(aminocarbonyl)oxy]methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-2-[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [ $6R-[6\alpha,7\beta(Z)]$ ]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-88-3 HCAPLUS CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3- [[(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)thio]methyl]-8-oxo-, [6R- [6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-89-4 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[[(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)thio]methyl]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-90-7 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-[[(propylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]butyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-91-8 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-[[[(propylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]butyl]amino]-3-methyl-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-92-9 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[[(aminocarbonyl)oxy]methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-[[[(propylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]butyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-93-0 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-[[[(propylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]butyl]amino]-3-[[(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)thio]methyl]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-94-1 HCAPLUS
CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[[(1-methylethyl)amino]carbonyl]oxy
]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-95-2 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[[(1-methylethyl)amino]carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-methyl-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-96-3 HCAPLUS CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[[(aminocarbonyl)oxy]methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[[(1-methylethyl)amino]carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-97-4 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[4-chloro-2-[[[[(1-methylethyl)amino]carbonyl]oxy]imino]-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-[[(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)thio]methyl]-8-oxo-, [6R-[ $6\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70343-98-5 HCAPLUS 
5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 
3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[2-[[[(butylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-4-chloro-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70343-99-6 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[[(aminocarbonyl)oxy]methyl]-7-[[2-[[[(butylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-4-chloro-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70344-00-2 HCAPLUS
CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid,
7-[[2-[[[(butylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-4-chloro-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3[[(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)thio]methyl]-8-oxo-, [6R[6α,7β(Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 70344-01-3 HCAPLUS 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 3-[(acetyloxy)methyl]-7-[[4-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-[[(phenylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]butyl]amino]-8-oxo-, [6R-[ $6\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 70481-53-7 HCAPLUS

CN 5-Thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 7-[[2-[[[(butylamino)carbonyl]oxy]imino]-4-chloro-1,3-dioxobutyl]amino]-3-methyl-8-oxo-, [6R-[6 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ (Z)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & &$$

=>